Global green infrastructure

How is green infrastructure research translated into practice outside the UK?

Centre for Sustainable Planning and Environments, University of the West of England, Bristol

Report commissioned by Innovation Programmes and Partnerships, Natural Environment Research Council.

Danielle Sinnett, Tom Calvert, Sarah Burgess, Nick Smith Centre for Sustainable Planning and Environments, University of the West of England, Bristol.

April 2017

Executive summary

The Centre for Sustainable Planning and Environments at the University of the West of England, Bristol have been commissioned by the Natural Environment Research Council (NERC) to conduct a review of how the evidence base for Green Infrastructure (GI) is being translated into practice across the international community. This builds on previous work that focussed on the grey literature targeted to a UK audience (Sinnett et al., 2016). This review will inform the future investment in GI from Innovation Programme and Partnerships within NERC.

We reviewed 26 pieces of grey literature aimed at an international audience. These include those from government departments (e.g. US Department of Agriculture) and global institutions (e.g. World Bank). Differences in the definition of GI internationally meant that some documents focussed almost exclusively on water management. Others included comprehensive reviews of the health and well-being outcomes associated with the use and presence of GI as well as broader evidence summaries.

The review examined the extent to which academic evidence is cited in the grey literature and which ecosystem services are prioritised in these documents. The findings can be summarised as follows:

- There is a strong focus on regulating services across all documents, with the exception of those solely looking at the health and well-being outcomes. These cite evidence that the following features of GI can impact on a range of services:
    - Trees, green roofs, parks and greenspaces can impact on air quality in cities;
    - Trees, green roofs and walls, Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS), parks, greenspaces, and greenery can cool the built environment, reducing the impact of the urban heat island and providing shading for people and buildings;
    - GI can significantly aid water management, with specific features including trees, green roofs, parks and gardens, but the greatest benefits occur when a 'green infrastructure approach' or SuDS are included instead of focusing on individual features;
    - GI features more commonly associated with rural and coastal areas including flood plains, wetlands, mangroves and coral reefs were also highlighted for the water management services they provide to urban environments;
    - Trees, and, to a lesser extent, SuDS, green roofs, peatlands, and wetlands can provide carbon storage;
    - Trees and riparian buffers can provide soil regulation, primarily through controlling soil erosion.
- There is also a robust evidence base on the cultural services, primarily provided through a few health focussed literature reviews but supported by summaries of evidence in the other documents. These report that trees, parks, greenspaces and neighbourhood greenery contribute to:

    - Sense of place, social cohesion and social interaction;
    - Physical and mental health through restorative benefits and providing opportunity for physical activity;
    - Health outcomes in deprived areas and for particular demographic groups including children and teenagers and older people;
    - Some negative health outcomes including from allergens and zoonoses;
    - Crime rates, perception of crime, recreation and tourism.
- Several documents cite evidence that trees, green roofs, parks and greenspaces, green corridors and floodplains can contribute to urban biodiversity and nature conservation;
- Some also include the risks to and from GI from invasive species and natural disasters and the impact of these on biodiversity;
- Very few sources include evidence on the potential for GI to provide supporting services;
- A few documents cite evidence on the provisioning services from GI, but this is almost exclusively focussed on community food production;
- Some evidence is reported that the presence of greenery can foster pro-environmental attitudes in young people.
- Many of the services provided by GI are also translated into economic benefits. These primarily relate to improvements in air quality, local climate regulation due to improvements in the thermal performance of buildings, flood risk management, and property prices.
- Some grey literature also refers to evidence related to the planning and long-term management of GI and how this relates to spatial planning and the delivery of high quality places, the importance of multidisciplinary and cross-sector collaboration, and of ensuring long-term maintenance and management is considered at the design stage and secured from the outset.

We have also compiled a suite of 43 case studies displaying a range of GI initiatives with a further nine summarised in more depth. These demonstrate that GI initiatives are being delivered globally to provide services including climate change adaptation and high quality places for people.

As with the planning and management evidence from the review, the lessons learned from some of the case studies highlight the importance of interdisciplinary collaboration, ensuring those involved in the planning, design and delivery of GI have the right skills and expertise, working with the community, and ensuring that long-term management is prioritised.

In general, the findings are similar as for the UK-focussed review in terms of the ecosystem services delivered by GI. However, there is greater prominence to issues including coastal defences, gender equality, the relationship between GI and health outcomes, and the economic case of GI reflecting the different priorities of an international audience and the emphasis of the grey literature we reviewed. There is an opportunity for the evidence base to be enhanced with high quality evaluation of projects and a greater consideration of the delivery of GI as well as the benefits it brings.

Contents

Introduction

The Centre for Sustainable Planning and Environments at the University of the West of England, Bristol have been commissioned by the Natural Environment Research Council (NERC) to conduct a review of how the evidence base for Green Infrastructure (GI) is being translated into practice across the international community. This builds on previous work that focussed on the grey literature targeted to a UK audience (Sinnett et al., 2016). This review will inform the future investment in GI from Innovation Programme and Partnerships within NERC.

Definitions of green infrastructure

There are many definitions of green infrastructure. The definitions provided in the international grey literature are relatively varied and can be grouped as:

- Green infrastructure as a means to manage water in the built environment. These definitions focus on the role of green infrastructure in providing more natural water management than a typical built environment. The approaches to green infrastructure in this definition include Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS), Low Impact Development (LID), Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) with features such as green roofs, rain gardens, swales, retention ponds, permeable paving, filter beds and rainwater harvesting dominating. These definitions primarily occur in the grey literature targeted at a US audience, reflecting the origins of the term (e.g. CNT, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2012; The Nature Conservancy, 2014); others are far more international in their scope (e.g. UNEP, 2014, World Bank, 2016).
- Some definitions allude to other benefits and so recognise that green infrastructure has a wider role than solely for water management but without specific mention of what this may include (The Nature Conservancy, 2014; UNEP, 2014)
- The remainder use definitions much more analogous to those used in the UK which refer to connected multifunctional networks of green and blue features that provide a number of benefits (or ecosystem services) (e.g. USDA, 2010; EPA, 2016). Although one is focussed on urban forests as 'the backbone of green infrastructure' (FAO, 2016) the emphasis is on its connectivity and multifunctionality.
- Some documents do not provide definitions of green infrastructure but instead focus on green spaces or 'managed landscapes' and the land uses these may include with no mention of their spatial relationship or functionality. These include parks, gardens, institutional land, playgrounds and amenity land, in urban or suburban areas, both private and publically-owned land. These are a mix of documents targeting different audiences but with a focus on health (e.g. Toronto Public Health, 2015; NCCEH, 2015; World Resources Institute, 2013).
- We also noted that in many countries the term green infrastructure primarily refers to features that would be associated with green buildings in the UK such as rain water harvesting, solar panels.

- Drawing all these points together NERC may wish to consider always providing a definition of GI in future funding calls to ensure that applicants fully understand the remit of the call, especially if this is likely to include international collaborations.

Our approach to the review

This review consists of two strands of work. Using the definitions above, we first reviewed a selection of grey literature produced across the international community. Second, we have drawn together a number of case studies that outline some of the initiatives that are taking place in practice.

The primary aim of the review is to examine the extent to which academic research is translated into practice across the international community and reflect on any differences with the UK. Therefore, the focus is grey literature aimed at a non-academic audience and specifically which draws evidence from the academic literature. The scope was grey literature focused on presenting the evidence related to GI or some aspect of it (e.g. trees, greenspaces). There is a substantial amount of grey literature available so the following was used to prioritise the documents considered:

- Grey literature aimed at an international audience, either a specific country or the international community as a whole;
- Grey literature written by a range of organisations for different disciplinary or geographical audiences;
- Citations of primary research whether in a literature review, summary of evidence or guidance;
- The grey literature was in English and available to download from the internet at no cost with a cut-off date of 31st December 2016;
- Some key global organisations were targeted within the search for relevant documents, including the World Bank and WHO. These would provide documents with global scope;
- Two documents are duplicated from the UK review: Science for Environment Policy (2012), which was judged to include a UK audience, and Bowen & Parry (2015) which provides a very recent and thorough analysis of the health and well-being evidence not available in explicitly UK-focussed grey literature at the time.

In total twenty-six pieces of grey literature were reviewed (Table 1). Grey literature that presented primary research only was not included as the aim of this review was to examine the use of academic evidence.

The evidence cited in the grey literature was organised by type of green infrastructure (e.g. green roofs, parks), then by the ecosystem services delivered by these. Ecosystem services are used to describe the goods and services, or benefits, provided by nature to human health and well-being. It is a useful framework to consider the evidence for green infrastructure and so is used to structure this report and the summary table. However, it presupposes the existence of 'nature', so the benefits that green infrastructure might provide to nature conservation and biodiversity do not fit into it so are summarised

separately, before the ecosystem services. Similarly, often the next step in the assessment of ecosystem services is some form of economic valuation of these services so this evidence is summarised. In contrast to the UK-focussed review some grey literature included evidence related to the planning and long-term management of green infrastructure. This evidence is also included.

A list of the academic literature is provided at the end of the report. An overview is provided in Table 2.

Table 1 Grey literature included in this report

Title	Year	Organisation (Authorship)	Literature review	Evidence summary	Guidance	Case studies
The benefits of parks	2006	The Trust for Public Land		✓		✓
Nature and health	2008	Health Council of the Netherlands	✓			
The value of parks	2008	Parks Forum		✓		✓
The value of green infrastructure	2010	Center for Neighbourhood Technology (CNT) and American Rivers		✓	✓	✓
Green and open space planning for urban consolidation	2010	Griffith University	✓		✓	✓
Sustaining America's urban trees and forests	2010	United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)	✓		✓	✓
Healthy open spaces	2010	Regional Public Health		✓		✓
Banking on green: A look at how green infrastructure can save municipalities money and provide economic benefits community-wide	2012	American Rivers, Water Environment Federation, American Society of Landscape Architects, ECONorthwest	✓			✓
The multifunctionality of green infrastructure	2012	Science for Environmental Policy, European Commission	✓			✓
Cool communities: Urban trees, climate and health	2013	Curtin University and World Health Organisation (WHO)		✓	✓	✓
Green infrastructure: An essential foundation sustainable urban futures in Africa	2013	CLUVA		✓	✓	✓
Creating value through ecosystem service management in urban and suburban landscapes	2013	World Resources Institute		✓	✓	
The natural environments initiative	2014	Center for Health and the Global Environment	✓			
A flood of benefits	2014	The Nature Conservancy		✓	✓	✓
Green infrastructure: Guide for water management	2014	United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP)		✓	✓	✓
The evidence base for linkages between green infrastructure, public health and economic benefit	2015	Bowen and Parry	✓			
Exploring nature-based solutions	2015	European Environment Agency (EEA)	✓			
Green space and mental health: Pathways, impacts and gaps	2015	National Collaborating Centre for Environmental Health (NCCEH)	✓			
Green city: Why nature matters to health. An evidence review	2015	Toronto Public Health	✓			
Urban street trees	2014	WALGA		✓	✓	
The impact of green space on heat and air pollution in urban communities	2015	Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation	✓		✓	
Integrating ecosystem approaches, green infrastructure and spatial planning	2016	Environment Protection Agency (Ireland)			✓	✓
Guidelines on urban and peri-urban forestry	2016	Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations (FAO)			✓	✓
Urban green spaces and health	2016	WHO	✓		✓	
The role of green infrastructure solutions in urban flood risk management	2016a	World Bank		✓	✓	✓
Managing coasts with natural solutions	2016b	World Bank			✓	✓

Findings

Biodiversity and nature conservation

Green infrastructure has the potential to increase biodiversity in the urban environment. Several pieces of grey literature highlight the negative consequences of the loss of biodiversity and ecosystem function (CNT, 2010; Africa et al., 2014). Following on from this they point to the ability of GI or its constituent features to enhance habitats and biodiversity (EPA, 2016); these include **trees** (USDA, 2010; FAO, 2016), **green roofs** (UNEP, 2014), **green spaces** and **parks** (Griffith University, 2010; WHO, 2016), **corridors** (EPA, 2016) and **floodplains** (EEA, 2015). Some refer to the role of these features in acting as 'reservoirs' for vulnerable species (USDA, 2010; EPA, 2016). One refers more specifically to the benefits to birds, mammals, fish and reptile species (FAO, 2016).

The opportunity for GI to reverse the impact of habitat fragmentation by providing green or ecological **corridors** is reported (Griffith University, 2010; Science for Environment Policy, 2012; EPA, 2016). However, the loss of GI is also highlighted as one threat to further habitat fragmentation (USDA, 2010). Similarly, some documents cite concerns that some features of GI are associated with increased risks of invasive species and vector-borne diseases; this includes artificial **wetlands** (UNEP, 2014). WHO (2016) highlights that the regulating services provided by GI (see below), including air and noise pollution and extreme weather events also benefit other species than humans.

One document highlights the role of GI in providing access to wildlife for urban populations to enjoy or acting as an indicator of wider environmental quality (USDA, 2010). Another suggests that green spaces may provide benefits to wildlife by reducing noise pollution (WHO, 2016).

Finally, one source also highlights a number of risks to green infrastructure, specifically, trees, from the presence of non-native and/or invasive species, increased urbanisation, wildfires and natural disasters (USDA, 2010).

The international grey literature places greater emphasis on the impacts of GI on nature conservation and biodiversity than the UK-focussed literature. The latter tended to focus on the benefits of contact with nature from having high quality habitats accessible to urban populations.

Supporting services

Supporting services are those that underpin the other services. They include soil formation, photosynthesis, primary production, and nutrient and water cycling. There is very little attention given to the role of GI in supporting services across the grey literature. Much of the research activity examining supporting services has focussed on productive systems

such as agriculture and forestry with these services in urban environments given far less attention. There is evidence related to urban soil quality, but this is often from the perspective of the risk assessment of contaminated land or the interventions on urban soils that may enable vegetation establishment (for example, soil amendments or cultivation) as opposed to the benefits that urban vegetation may bring to urban soil function.

However, there are a few instances where supporting services do feature in the grey literature:

- The role of **forests and forested wetlands** in **soil and peat formation** (Science for Environment Policy, 2012);
- The role of **trees** in **photosynthetic** oxygen production (The Trust for Public Land, 2008);
- The dependency of fisheries and fish stocks on the **organic matter** supplied by **mangroves** (UNEP, 2014).

Water cycling is generally discussed in the context of flood risk management and/or climate change adaptation and so the role of GI in this supporting service is included under *Regulating services* (see below).

The lack of consideration of the ability of GI to provide supporting services mirrors the findings from the UK-focussed review of grey literature. The only exception to this absence is the importance of the supporting role of mangroves.

Provisioning services

Provisioning services are those where a resource is provided by the ecosystem in question. This could include food, timber, fibre, fuel, or fresh water. As with the supporting services there is very little consideration of the role of GI in provisioning services, again presumably because the focus of these services is primarily in rural settings.

However, there are some exceptions. The benefits **community gardens** and other forms of **urban agriculture** can provide in improving nutrition in the diets of urban populations is highlighted by Griffith University (2010), Toronto Public Health (2015) and CLUVA (2013). In some cases the economic benefits for particular social groups is also specifically referred to where, for example, the food has benefited food banks, schools, community organisations or the urban poor in developing countries (FAO, 2016; World Bank, 2016). The only land use associated with food and timber production specifically were **floodplains** (EEA, 2015)

The beneficial role of a **buffer zone** between an urban and rural fringe in **Spain** in promoting organic **food** was highlighted (Science for Environment Policy, 2012).

There is very little mention of the provision of fuel, timber or other materials. However, the production of **charcoal** in the **Democratic Republic of the Congo** (FAO, 2016) is

referred to, as is the role of mangroves in providing materials for fuel, construction, medicines and industrial processes (UNEP, 2014).

As with water cycling the provision of **fresh water** is primarily discussed in the context of water regulation and so is included in the section on *Regulating services* (see below).

These findings are also similar to the UK-focussed review in that the emphasis is on the social or health benefits of involvement in food growing initiatives. However, those documents that are perhaps more global in their reach do include additional benefits, for example to the urban poor.

Regulating services

The regulating services provided by different features of GI are an active area of research and are often a key feature of the grey literature. As noted above some grey literature focusses almost exclusively on the water regulation services of GI. However, services such as air quality, climate and water regulation are far more visible in the grey literature than others including pollination, carbon storage and soil regulation.

Air quality

The ability of vegetation to mitigate poor air quality has received considerable attention in much of the grey literature. Some documents refer more generally to '**vegetation**' or '**greeness**' (World Resources Institute, 2013; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; WHO, 2016). Many report evidence that **trees** can remove pollutants from the air (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; USDA, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2012; Science for Environment Policy, 2012; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; Walga, 2014; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; FAO, 2016; WHO, 2016). This includes the interception of particulate matter (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; Parks Forum, 2008; CNT, 2010; World Resources Institute, 2013; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; Walga, 2014) and uptake of ozone, sulphur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide and carbon monoxide (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; CNT, 2010; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015). In addition, the association between poor air quality and low tree cover in deprived neighbourhoods has also been highlighted (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015).

A number of sources cite evidence that **green roofs** are also capable of removing air pollutants including particulate matter, nitrous oxide, sulphur dioxide, carbon monoxide and ozone (American Rivers et al., 2012; Science for Environment Policy, 2012; UNEP, 2014; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015). One document reports that green roofs are not as effective as trees but may provide an opportunity in locations where the availability of space for tree planting is limited (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015).

One piece of grey literature cites evidence that **rain gardens** and **bioswales** may also reduce air pollution (UNEP, 2014).

Several pieces of grey literature cite evidence that **urban parks** and **green spaces** can improve air quality by removing particulate matter, ozone, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, sulphur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide (UNEP, 2014; WHO, 2016), with the highest removal rates being for PM10 and ozone. Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation (2015) highlight that there is a research gap in this area and only moderate evidence.

The documents refer to studies on the impacts of **trees** in New York City, Los Angeles, the conterminous United States, and the Greater London Area; **green roofs** in Chicago, US; and **green spaces** in Portugal and France.

However, several sources also report that the impact of GI on air quality is complex. For example, tree canopies may reduce ventilation in street canyons, trapping pollution at a height where human exposure will be greatest (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; WHO, 2016) and vegetation produces volatile organic compounds (VOCs; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015). But stress that it is possible to avoid this through careful planting design and species selection (WHO, 2016; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015). Similarly, a minimal effect or nuance in the impact of trees on air pollution is reported, for example depending on the ambient concentration (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015), or highlighting the temporary nature of particulate interceptions as they are resuspended or washed off into the soil system (Walga, 2014). The impact on air quality is also reported to be dependent on species, leaf morphology and vegetation size (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015).

While most of the studies cited report on the impact on air quality some relate these to the health outcomes. These include studies that report numbers of avoided deaths, acute respiratory symptoms and hospital admissions from green infrastructure (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015). One source suggests that physical activity in parks adjacent to sources of air pollution may result in an increased exposure to these pollutions (WHO, 2016); although they highlight another study that reported that air pollution did not affect the benefits of physical activity on mortality.

In addition to the impacts of green infrastraucture on human health, one source also included evidence of the detrimental effects of air pollution on vegetation health, including from the deposition of ozone, nitrogen, sulphur and hydrogen, metals and 'other toxic particulates' (USDA, 2010).

Local climate regulation

Many pieces of grey literature referred to evidence that **trees** can cool the urban environment. Mechanisms include through the provision of shade to buildings and people in the outdoor environment (USDA, 2010; American Rivers, 2012; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; Walga, 2014; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; WHO, 2016), and through evapotranspiration (USDA, 2010; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; Walga, 2014). The benefits cited include reduced energy consumption in buildings (The Trust for Public

Land, 2006;CNT, 2010; USDA, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2011; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; World Resources Institute, 2013; Walga, 2014; FAO, 2016; WHO, 2016), reduction in heat stress (USDA, 2010; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; WHO, 2016), and increasing the life of road and pavement surfacing (Walga, 2014). As well as reduced costs from shading buildings, trees may also increase heating costs through shading in colder months (Walga, 2014; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015). However, they may protect buildings from winds, also increasing their energy performance (Walga, 2014).

Green roofs and walls are also reported by many of the documents to reduce temperatures in the urban environment. As with trees the mechanisms are primarily through shading and evapotranspiration (American Rivers et al., 2012; Science for Environment Policy, 2012). Reported impacts include reductions in roof or wall surface and/or air temperatures (American Rivers et al., 2012; Science for Environment Policy, 2013; UNEP, 2014; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; WHO, 2016), and improving the energy performance of buildings, including through insulation (American Rivers et al., 2012; Science for Environment Policy, 2013; UNEP, 2014).

The reduced heat storage of pervious paving, often included in **SuDS**, was also reported, with higher day time and lower night time temperatures compared with traditional concrete (CNT, 2010). Similarly, the co-benefits of urban cooling through the use of GI to manage water has also been highlighted (CNT, 2010).

The role of vegetation in **parks** and **green spaces** in reducing urban air and surface temperatures has also been highlighted in much of the grey literature (Science for Environment Policy, 2012; EEA, 2015; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; WHO, 2016). This cooling effect was reported to continue up to one kilometre outside the boundary of the park (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; WHO, 2016). However, one study was cited of a park having no cooling effect, and another found no effect on the surrounding area (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015).

Other documents refer to the beneficial effect of **riparian buffers** (UNEP, 2014) and **greenery** in general on local climate (Curtin University and WHO, 2013; Walga, 2014; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; WHO, 2016). These include studies that find increased urban cooling in areas with greater **greenery**, **green space** or **tree density** (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; WHO, 2016).

Some report that the effectiveness of GI in climate regulation varies with species (CNT, 2010; CULVA, 2013; Walga, 2014; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015), planting design (CNT, 2010; Africa et al., 2014; Walga, 2014; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015), and density of vegetation (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015), inclusion of water bodies (WHO, 2016). Other factors include local temperature and wind conditions (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015) and the depth of the growing medium in green roofs (CNT, 2010).

The evidence cited includes studies on the impact of **trees** in Washington and the American Mid-West, and Lisbon, Italy; **green roofs** in Chicago and Toronto, US; Basel, Switzerland; **parks** in Athens, Greece; Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; Ljubljana, Slovenia; Manchester and London, England; and Pheonix, US.

As with the impacts on air quality, the grey literature cites associations between surface temperature and levels of greenspace and greenery and how these are also related to levels of neighbourhood deprivation and different population groups such as older people and ethnic minorities (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015; WHO, 2016). One document also cites evidence from a cross-sectional study that reported self-reported health benefits from urban cooling in parks (Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015).

Two pieces of grey literature also highlight that changes in the urban climate may also affect the health and function of urban vegetation (USDA, 2010; Africa et al., 2014), whilst another highlights xeriscaping using drought-tolerant species to reduce the need for water (USDA, 2010).

Water regulation/purification

The ability of GI to manage urban water through stormwater management, flood prevention, improvements to water quality and water conservation is well documented. Many of the pieces of grey literature reviewed had a focus on urban water management. The term **green infrastructure** is used interchangeably with **SuDS**, **Low Impact Development** and **Water Sensitive Urban Design**.

Several sources highlight the beneficial impact of GI on water management. This includes improved groundwater recharge (American Rivers et al., 2012), stormwater management (CNT, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2012; Science for Environment Policy, 2012; World Resources Institute, 2013; Walga, 2014; EPA, 2016; FAO, 2016), erosion control (American Rivers et al., 2012) and water quality (Science for Environment Policy, 2012; Walga, 2014; EPA, 2016; FAO, 2016).

Some grey literature highlights the relative effectiveness of different forms of GI in water management, for example porous pavement is more cost-effective than a green street, followed by green roofs (American Rivers et al., 2012). The efficacy of GI as an approach compared with street trees alone (Science for Environment Policy, 2012), and its increased effectiveness compared with conventional stormwater management (CNT, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2012; EPA, 2016) and agricultural systems is also reported (World Resources Institute, 2013). CNT (2010) highlight findings from one study that SuDS can improve as the plants mature whereas conventional systems degrade over time.

The grey literature also highlights the ability of **trees** specifically to contribute to water management. Again, this includes through the recycling of water (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; FAO, 2016), reducing surface water run off (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; USDA,

2010; American Rivers et al., 2012; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; World Resources Institute, 2013; UNEP, 2014; Walga, 2014; FAO, 2016; World Bank, 2016) and filtering water pollution (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; USDA, 2010; Walga, 2014). Although one document suggests that, due to the time taken to mature, trees are not as effective as green roofs (Science for Environment Policy, 2012).

Similarly, the benefits of **green roofs** for stormwater management are also cited by a number of grey literature documents (CNT, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2012, Science for Environment Policy, 2012; CLUVA, 2013; UNEP, 2014).

Some documents relate the improved water management to indirect benefits including reducing energy costs from not having to import water (American Rivers et al., 2012), and reduced costs from water treatment (USDA, 2010).

Parks and **green spaces** are also recognised in the grey literature for their flood risk management (World Resources Institute, 2013; WHO, 2016) and ability to improve water quality (World Resources Institute, 2013).

The grey literature also recognises several features of GI for their ability to regulate water that are often missing from general discussions on the benefits of GI: **agricultural** and **forest systems**; **wetlands**, **floodplains** and **riparian systems**; and **coastal wetlands**, **mangrove forests** and **coral reefs** (see below). These are often located outside of urban areas, yet have an important role to play in protecting cities from flooding and storm surges.

However, two documents highlight that vegetation can block stormwater drains, and that watercourses with excessive amounts of dead plant material can become toxic to aquatic species (Walga, 2014; UNEP, 2014).

Well-managed **agricultural** and **forest systems** are reported to be effective at preventing water pollutants from entering watercourses and drinking water supplies (World Resources Institute, 2013; UNEP, 2014).

Similarly, **wetlands**, **floodplains** and **riparian buffers** have also been found to provide protection from stormwater (Parks Forum, 2008; American Rivers et al., 2012; Science for Environment Policy, 2012; The Nature Conservancy, 2014; UNEP, 2014; EEA, 2015) and allow groundwater recharge (The Nature Conservancy, 2014; UNEP, 2014). In addition, they can protect watercourses from sediment and nutrient pollution (Parks Forum, 2008; The Nature Conservancy, 2014; EEA, 2015; UNEP, 2014; FAO, 2016), with **riparian buffers** being particularly effective, providing erosion control and providing shade which further improves water quality (UNEP, 2014). One document also reports on the effectiveness of **constructed wetlands** (UNEP, 2014).

Studies cited include the use of **SuDS** to manage water in Los Angeles, Chicago, New Hampshire, Illinois, Portland, Seattle, and Texas, US; Vancouver, Canada; **trees** in Modesto

and Santa Monica, California, New York City, Mid-West, Dayton, and Ohio, US; **green roofs** in Chicago, Minneapolis, and Washington, US; Manchester, England; and **green spaces** in Beijing, China. In more rural settings studies are included of **agricultural** and **forest systems** upstream of New York City, US; **floodplains** in Africa, along the Danube, and Boston, US; **wetlands** in New Zealand, and **riparian buffers** in Denmark.

Mangroves, coastal wetlands and **forests** are recognised in the grey literature for their ability to protect coastal communities and infrastructure from storm surges, floods and tsunami (Science for Environment Policy, 2012; UNEP, 2014; EEA, 2015; World Bank, 2016b). The mechanisms include mangrove forests reducing wave height, speed and distance travelled, and, along with wetlands, wind speed (World Bank, 2016b). World Bank (2016b) presents particularly detailed evidence, case studies and guidance. This includes the effects of different species, vegetation structure density and volume, maturity and width (distance inland) of mangrove forest, surface roughness of vegetation, topography and the presence of channels, pools, open water, and foreshore habitats such as coral reefs (see below). They also report that mangroves influence sedimentation and erosion processes therefore affecting local topography.

The grey literature refers to examples from the **mangroves** of Vietnam, Australia, Japan, Thailand, India, Bangladesh, China, Indonesia, Malaysia, Sri Lanka and US; a **coastal forest** in Indonesia, and **coastal wetlands** in the UK and US.

In some cases evidence is provided for the direct beneficial impact on reducing property and crop damage, and loss of life (Science for Environment Policy, 2012; World Bank, 2016b), including reduced maintenance costs for hard infrastructure (UNEP, 2014).

Finally, **coral reefs** also play an important role in protecting coastal communities from storm surges and flooding. Although not 'green' or vegetated, they are included here as they often feature along with mangroves, wetlands and forests in terms of coastal green infrastructure. They provide breakwaters and bottom friction that reduce wave energy and height (UNEP, 2014; World Bank, 2016b), also increasing the transport of sediments, nutrients and larvae (World Bank, 2016b).

Several characteristics of coral reefs impact on their ability to provide protection from storms including the morphology of the reef, its slope and surface roughness and the depth of the water (World Bank, 2016b).

World Bank (2016b) cite evidence on the ability of **coral reefs** to provide coastal protection in the Caribbean, Maldives, Australia, China, Japan, Guam, Indonesia, Marshall Islands, New Zealand, Mexico, Mayotte and Hawaii, US.

Carbon storage/reduction

Several pieces of grey literature report evidence that GI can sequester and store carbon from the atmosphere. Most of the evidence relates the effectiveness of **trees** for this service (CNT, 2010; World Resources Institute, 2013; EEA, 2015; WHO, 2016), including the impact of different tree sizes and planting positions (CNT, 2010). Documents cite studies from the conterminous and Mid-West US, Washington, US and Johannesburg, South Africa.

In addition, some of the grey literature cites limited evidence that **green roofs** (CNT, 2010; UNEP, 2014), **rain gardens** and **swales** (UNEP, 2014), greenspaces (Griffith University, 2016) and **urban vegetation** in general, including lawns, (World Resources Institute, 2013) can store carbon.

Two sources also refer to the effectiveness of more rural systems in carbon storage, including new **forests** (Science for Environment Policy, 2012), **peatlands** and **wetlands** (UNEP, 2014).

Soil regulation

Several documents provide evidence that GI can reduce soil erosion and stabilise the land. Again **trees** are particularly effective (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; UNEP, 2014; EEA, 2015; FAO, 2016), as well as **riparian buffers** (UNEP, 2014) and '**vegetative cover**' (World Resources Institute, 2013).

Two pieces of grey literature also refer to the relationship between GI and soil contamination. One highlights the potential for **trees** and other **vegetation** to remediate contaminated soils (USDA, 2010) and the other cautions that **urban agriculture** on such soils could increase the risk of exposure to contaminants (Africa et al., 2014).

As with the review of UK grey literature, there is a focus on the services green infrastructure provides to water management, climate regulation and mitigating poor air quality. Again, more evidence is presented for the role of trees, parks and greenspaces, and, particularly in the US, green roofs. However, there are different features of green infrastructure that are given far more prominence in the international grey literature; most notably mangroves, wetlands and coral reefs reflecting the differing habitats but also the greater risks from coastal flooding. Similarly, the role of green infrastructure in soil stabilisation and protection from erosion is given more attention.

Cultural services

Aesthetic experience, sense of place

There are a few references of the contribution GI makes to aesthetic experience or sense of place in the documents examined. These include the positive affect of experiencing nature in the built environment (USDA, 2010; Center for Health and Global Environment, 2014),

and the connection with cultural heritage (Parks Forum, 2008), sense of place and place identity provided by **parks** and **green spaces** (Curtin University and WHO, 2013; WHO, 2016). Some of the grey literature refers to the contribution to the aesthetic experience from **trees** and **forests** (USDA, 2010; UNEP 2014; WALGA, 2014). Several documents also cite evidence related to the mitigation of traffic noise, which is a specific sensory benefit of GI (USDA 2010; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; WHO, 2016).

The evidence cited includes studies on the impact on traffic noise from **trees** and **parks** in Mexico; **vegetated courtyards**, in Sweden; **fountain** and **bird song noise** in Belgium, and **vegetation** in India.

Social cohesion and social interaction

Green infrastructure is described as improving social cohesion. This is often in terms of improved sense of community or neighbourhood social ties, increased quality of life or reduced loneliness and isolation (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; Health Council of the Netherlands, 2008; CNT, 2010; Griffith University, 2010; Regional Public Health, 2010; Center for Health and Global Environment, 2014; Bowen & Parry, 2015; NCCEH, 2015; WHO 2016). Most of the citations are in relation to **trees**, **community gardens**, **parks**, **green spaces** or **greenery** in general. Social cohesion comes in part from increased social interaction, which can result from organised activities (Regional Public Health, 2010; NCCEH, 2015). Some social benefits are cited specifically in relation to the elderly (NCCEH, 2015, WHO, 2016), or children and the young (WHO, 2016), or in deprived neighbourhoods (Regional Public Health, 2010). Social interaction is also highlighted as being particularly beneficial for people with disorders including anxiety, depression and schizophrenia (Parks Forum, 2008, Griffith University, 2010; Regional Public Health, 2010, Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; NCCEH, 2015; WHO, 2016). Some documents also suggest that increased social capital as a result of GI interventions can help communities to be more resilient to change or disaster (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; WHO, 2016).

The evidence cited includes studies on the impact of **trees**, in Baltimore and Oregon, US; **greenspace**, in Maryland, US and Zurich, Switzerland; **gardens** in Finland; **community gardens** in New York, US; **urban forestry** in New York, US, and **greenery**, in the Netherlands.

Psychological and mental health outcomes

Many of the documents reviewed cited evidence of the numerous psychological benefits of GI. Some of these are reported in terms of self-esteem, well-being, life satisfaction, mood, reduced negativity, restoration and relaxation, and mental health (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; Health Council of the Netherlands, 2008; CNT, 2010; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; NCCEH, 2015; Toronto Public Health, 2015; WHO, 2016; World Bank, 2016a). The above benefits are usually described in

relation to **trees**, **gardens**, **green spaces**, **water features**, or **greenery** in general. A limited number of studies also report on GI having no, or negative, psychological effects (Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014).

Some of the evidence presented concerns effects on specific psychological disorders, conditions and negative states (Parks Forum, 2008; Regional Public Health, 2010; Science for Environment Policy, 2012; World Resources Institute, 2013; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; WALGA, 2014; Bowen & Parry, 2015; NCCEH, 2015; Toronto Public Health, 2015; WHO, 2016). These include anxiety, ADHD in children, autism, aggression, fatigue, sadness, Alzheimer's, dementia and schizophrenia. A few of the studies cited report that GI had no effect on anxiety (Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014).

Numerous pieces of grey literature specifically refer to the impact of GI on depression and stress. In relation to depression, evidence explores beneficial potential of microbes, the importance of proximity to, and amount of, GI, gardening as an activity and GI as a site for the treatment of depression (Parks Forum, 2008; World Resources Institute, 2013; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; NCCEH, 2015; FAO, 2016; WHO, 2016). A few studies are also referred to which report GI as having no effect on depression (Bowen and Parry, 2015; NCCEH, 2015). Similarly, the impact on stress is examined based on proximity to, and amount of, GI as well as the role of gardening as an activity. But evidence is also presented on the effect on different demographic groups and natural sensory input (Health Council of the Netherlands, 2008; Regional Public health, 2010; Science for Environment Policy, 2012; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; WALGA, 2014; Bowen and Parry, 2015; NCCEH, 2015; WHO, 2016). Most of the citations around benefits for depression and stress relate to **trees**, **forests**, **parks**, **natural environments** in general and, particularly, **green spaces**.

Evidence is cited relating to the impact of GI on cognitive performance, including improvement in memory and restoration of performance after stress, and in children who exhibited improved educational performance (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; Health Council of the Netherlands, 2008; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; Bowen & Parry, 2015; NCCEH, 2015; WHO, 2016). Similarly, the benefits of wild and natural environments in providing opportunities for children and young people to develop their risk management skills through undertaking risky and adventurous behaviour (WHO, 2016).

The studies include evidence on the health outcomes from **trees**, in the US, Michigan, Chicago, and London, England; **parks** and **green spaces** in Adelaide, Australia, Lithuania, Scotland and Helsinki, Finland, the UK, Sweden, US, Netherlands, Denmark and Michigan and Chicago, Miami, US; **private gardens** in the UK, **blue space** in Germany, UK and Denmark; **street greenery** in Adelaide, Australia and Lithuania; **forests** in Helsinki, Finland, Zurich, Switzerland, Scotland, China, Korea, and Japan; **natural environments** in

Baltimore, US, Pakistan and Scotland; and **neighbourhood greenery** in the US, New Zealand and Australia.

A few documents cite evidence that the quality of the green infrastructure is important in delivering mental health outcomes (Center for Health and Global Environment, 2014; NCCEH, 2015; WHO, 2016). This includes maintenance standards, accessibility and various sensory qualities. Other evidence examines psychological effects based on gender or age, or has noted that the psychological outcomes are specifically beneficial for those in deprived areas (WHO, 2016). A couple of citations refer to the psychological benefits of exercise in green surroundings (Health Council of the Netherlands, 2008; Parks Forum, 2008) and others note that green infrastructure can be useful as a site for various psychological treatments (NCCEH, 2015). Linked to experience of green infrastructure is connection with nature, which is, in turn, associated with improved mental health outcomes (Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014). Evidence also suggests green infrastructure can aid sleep (Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; WHO, 2016).

Physical activity and physical health

Many of the grey literature sources cite evidence related to green infrastructure and physical health. These include reduced risk of a number of non-communicable diseases including cancer, stroke, respiratory, cardiovascular and circulatory conditions, allergies and diabetes (Centre for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; Toronto Public Health, 2015; WHO, 2016). These citations relate to **street trees**, **parks**, **green spaces**, **forests**, and **residential greenness**.

The grey literature also includes evidence of the relationship between green infrastructure and physical activity or obesity including in children (Health Council of the Netherlands, 2008; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; NCCEH, 2015; Toronto Public Health, 2015; FAO, 2016; WHO, 2016; Word Bank, 2016a). This includes evidence for the differential effect on physical activity levels across demographic groups (FAO, 2016; WHO, 2016), including older people (WHO, 2016). Some sources also cite evidence suggesting that green infrastructure does not relate to lowered obesity (Toronto Public Health, 2015) or increased physical activity (Health Council of the Netherlands, 2008, NCCEH, 2015). Walking is the form of exercise most often cited in relation to green infrastructure (Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; WHO, 2016). The outcomes are generally related to **trees**, **forests**, **parks**, **green spaces**, **gardens** and general levels of **greenery**.

As mentioned in the discussion of provisioning services some sources cite evidence of a positive relationship between green infrastructure, specifically, **community gardens**, and diet and nutrition (Griffith University, 2010; CLUVA, 2013; Centre for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; Bowen & Parry, 2015; Toronto Public Health, 2015; EPA, 2016).

The grey literature also refer, to a lesser extent, to a number of other physical health outcomes, including:

- Improvements in the immune systems (Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; WHO, 2016);
- Better self-reported health in older people (WHO, 2016);
- Quicker recovery from illness, (Nowak et al, 2010; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; Bowen and Parry 2015; FAO, 2016);
- Reduced mortality by various causes (Health Council for the Netherlands, 2008; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; Toronto Public Health, 2015; WHO, 2016), although other studies find no effect on mortality (Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014, Toronto Public Health, 2015);
- Benefits for pregnancy, mainly increased birth weight (Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; NCCEH, 2015; Toronto Public Health, 2015; WHO, 2016);
- Increased levels of vitamin D (WHO, 2016).

The evidence cited includes studies on the impact of **trees** in London, England, US, New York, Philadelphia, US and Barcelona, Spain; **parks** and **green spaces** in Denmark, Israel, Germany, US, Netherlands, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, England, and the UK, Lithuania, Mexico, Shanghai, China, and California, Florida, Boston, and Philadelphia, US; **community gardens** in the US; **blue space** in Denmark and Canada; **forests** in Japan, Spain and Pennsylvania, US, and **neighbourhood greenness** in Spain, Germany, England, Netherlands and Australia.

Some of the documents also cite a small number of studies that examine health outcomes in different demographic groups (Health Council of the Netherlands, 2008; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; WHO 2016) and, related to this, the impact on health inequalities (Regional Public Health, 2010; Toronto Public Health, 2015; WHO, 2016).

A small body of evidence is also include that highlights some risks from GI, including:

- Allergens and diseases spread through mosquitoes or ticks (UNEP, 2011; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; WHO, 2016);
- Carcinogenic effects of some weed-killers (WHO, 2016);
- Increased risk of skin cancer because of increased outdoor living; although the shading provided by green infrastructure is also highlighted (Toronto Public Health, 2015; WHO, 2016);
- Increased risk of accidents including trees obscuring visibility of traffic signs, vegetation being dangerous for vehicles veering off roads, and falls and drowning associated with activities in green spaces (WALGA, 2014; WHO, 2016).

Crime and perception of crime

Several publications report on an association between GI and crime or fear of crime. The majority of the evidence presented suggests that GI, particularly **trees**, are related to reduced crime or fear of crime (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; Regional Public Health, 2010; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; CNT, 2010; FAO 2016; WALGA, 2014; WHO, 2016). A smaller number of studies are cited that suggest that GI increased crime (WHO, 2016). Some of the documents highlight that certain demographic groups, including women and ethnic minorities may be more vulnerable to crime and fear of crime in **green spaces** (WHO 2016). Related to this one reference suggests that understanding gender may be crucial in relation to GI and climate change programs (World Bank, 2016a).

The evidence cited includes studies on the impact of **trees**, in Baltimore and Oregon, US; **parks** in Sydney, Australia and Philadelphia, US, and **greenery** in Chicago, US.

Recreation and tourism

Several pieces of grey literature cite evidence of the recreational benefits of GI including **parks**, **green spaces** and **floodplains** (Health Council of the Netherlands, 2008; CNT, 2010; Science for Environment Policy, 2012; UNEP, 2014). Other sources highlight the role of **forests**, **parks**, **green spaces** and **coral reefs** as tourist attractions (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; Parks Forum, 2008, Science for Environment Policy, 2012; UNEP, 2014).

The evidence cited includes studies on the impact of **parks** in Australia and **green infrastructure** in Minnesota, US.

Pro-environmental attitudes

Some of the documents reviewed included evidence on the link between **experience of nature**, particularly in children and teenagers, and pro-environmental attitudes (Health Council of the Netherlands, 2008; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; WHO, 2016). In general, exposure to GI is associated with increased responsibility towards environmental and sustainability issues, care for nature, and support for locally sourced food and can reduce 'future discounting' so that those experiencing nature value the environment more highly than those who do not.

Measures of green infrastructure

The evidence cited in the grey literature uses a multiple of measures or characteristics of GI to examine the relationship with health outcomes and use. These include:

- Comparisons between green versus non-green locations for physical activity (Health Council for the Netherlands, 2008; Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; Bowen and Parry, 2015; NCCEH, 2015; WHO, 2016);

- Proportion of, and residential proximity to, green space in the neighbourhood (Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014; FAO, 2016; WHO, 2016). This includes findings that green space access is often lower in deprived neighbourhoods exacerbating health inequalities (WHO, 2016);
- The quality of GI (NCCEH, 2015; Toronto Public Health, 2015; WHO, 2016,), including for older adults (WHO, 2016);
- The presence of water features (Center for Health and the Global Environment, 2014).

The evidence related to cultural services was generally very similar in scope as that presented in the UK-focussed grey literature. There was more of an emphasis on full literature reviews of the health and well-being outcomes and these documents tended to also present the potential negative outcomes from green infrastructure interventions or those studies where no effect was observed. The global remit of many of the documents was also reflected in some of the health outcomes, for example, the risk from mosquitos and skin cancer, and the importance of gender equality in green infrastructure provision. There was a greater focus on the health outcomes for specific demographic groups in the international literature, although that may be a reflection of the inclusion of several detailed reviews of health outcomes. There was also more focus on the role of specific features of GI with respect to different cultural beliefs and practices.

Economic impacts

Ecosystem services

Many studies have further examined how the impacts on ecosystem services outlined above have an economic impact of some form. The grey literature cites many of these to demonstrate the benefits or disbenefits of GI. In some cases total amounts are provided for the overall value of the GI in delivering a range of services (Griffith University, 2010; USDA, 2010; UNEP, 2014; EPA, 2016; FAO, 2016; WHO, 2016). Where the value is related to specific benefits or services these are summarised below.

As already stated there is a relative paucity of evidence presented on the ability of GI to deliver **supporting** and **provisioning services**. However, a number of documents do refer to assessments of the economic benefits of such services:

- Oxygen production from trees and forests (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; Science for Environment Policy; 2012);
- Food produced from urban agriculture and used by the urban poor (World Bank, 2016) or donated to deprived groups in Seattle, US (FAO, 2016);
- Fisheries and other industries supported by functioning coral reefs (UNEP, 2014);
- Charcoal production in Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of the Congo which provided greater economic benefit than timber exports (FAO, 2016).

In terms of **regulating services**, a substantial body of evidence is referred to outlining the economic benefits from GI, including:

- Respiratory benefits through improvements in air quality by **trees** (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; USDA, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2012; Science for Environment Policy, 2012; World Resources Institute, 2013; Green Belt and David Suzuki Foundation, 2015), for example, in the conterminous US; Washington, Los Angeles, US; Lisbon, Italy, and **green roofs** (American Rivers et al., 2012; UNEP, 2014) in Chicago, US.
- Reduced energy costs from **trees** providing shade and/or protection to buildings and the outdoor environment (USDA, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2012; World Resources Institute, 2013; Walga, 2014; FAO, 2016), for example, in the conterminous US; Washington, US; Lisbon, Italy, and **green roofs** (American Rivers et al., 2012; UNEP, 2014), for example, in Chicago, US.
- Reduced maintenance costs to pavements and road surfacing from **tree** shading (Walga, 2014). **Green roofs** are also reported to protect and, therefore, increase the life span of roofs (UNEP, 2014).
- Reduced stormwater runoff from **trees** (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; American Rivers et al., 2012; Walga, 2014, FAO, 2016), for example, in New York City, Washington, Texas, California, US; Lisbon, Italy and **SuDS** including permeable paving (CNT, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2012), for example, in Texas, Chicago, US. Some studies compared these economic benefits with the cost-effectiveness of traditional stormwater management and found that a **GI approach** was more cost-effective (CNT, 2010; UNEP, 2014; EPA, 2016; FAO, 2016; World Bank, 2016), for example near Chicago, and in Seattle, Philadelphia, and Illinois, US. Similarly, **mangrove forests** have been demonstrated to be more cost-effective than maintaining engineered coastal defences (UNEP, 2014), for example in Vietnam.
- Reduced flood protection from **floodplains** and **wetlands** (Science for Environment Policy, 2012; EEA, 2015) for example, in the UK, US and along the river Danube. The cost of restoration and long-term management of wetlands versus their slow recovery is also highlighted (UNEP, 2014).
- Improved water quality from **forests** (UNEP, 2014), **riparian buffers** and **GI** (UNEP, 2014; FAO, 2016). Again, this was found to be more cost effective than treatment plants (UNEP, 2014), example in San Diego, Philadelphia, US.
- Increased carbon sequestration and storage by **trees** (American Rivers et al., 2012; EEA, 2015), for example, in Lisbon, Italy; Washington, US, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Reduced soil erosion (The Trust for Public Land, 2006) and wind speed (Curtin University and WHO, 2013) by **trees**, for example in the US.

The economic impact of green infrastructure in delivering **cultural services** appears to receive far less attention in the research and/or grey literature compared with regulating

services. However, some studies are cited in the grey literature that provide a value for these services including:

- Increased landscape value from a new **forested** area (Science for Environment Policy, 2012).
- Recreation from **green infrastructure** (CNT, 2010), **riparian buffers** (UNEP, 2014), **parks** (Parks Forum, 2008), in studies in Philadelphia, US; Australia and New Zealand.
- Tourism and related employment from a new **forested** area (Science for Environment Policy, 2012), **parks**, **green spaces** (Parks Forum, 2008; Regional Public Health, 2010; WHO, 2016), and **coral reefs** (UNEP, 2014), for example, in Australia and New Zealand.
- Public health benefits from **urban greening** (Griffith University, 2010; Regional Public Health, 2010; WHO, 2016).
- Reduced transmission of sound using **trees** (USDA, 2010; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; FAO, 2016), **green roofs** and **porous concrete pavement** (CNT, 2010).

Property value

The grey literature also cites numerous studies that have provided estimates of increased property value as a result of GI. There are various mechanisms for this; they can be summarised as follows:

- Increased commercial and residential property value related to improved aesthetic experience, thermal comfort and liveability related to greater levels of, or proximity to, **urban greening**, **trees**, **parks**, **green spaces**, **green belt** and **community gardens** (The Trust for Public Land, 2006; Parks Forum, 2008; CNT, 2010; Griffith University, 2010; USDA, 2010; Regional Public Health, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2012; Curtin University and WHO, 2013; Walga, 2014; EEA, 2015; FAO, 2016; WHO, 2016; World Bank, 2016). Where a location for the study was provided it was the US.
- The effect on property value is stronger in denser urban neighbourhoods, and is independent of levels of neighbourhood deprivation (The Trust for Public Land, 2006), but may benefit deprived areas more (WHO, 2016).
- Increased residential property prices associated with improved water quality and stormwater management in neighbourhoods in the US that had adopted a GI approach (CNT, 2010; American Rivers et al., 2012).
- Increased income for landowners through **payment for ecosystem services** provided by their GI, for example, water management (The Nature Conservancy, 2014).
- Increased retail activity associated with higher quality landscaping (FAO, 2016).

However, a small number of studies also highlight the damage caused to property by tree roots in the built environment. This includes damage to pavements, sewers and the foundations of buildings and can cost substantial amounts to rectify (USDA, 2010; Walga, 2014; WHO, 2016). This links to maintenance and management of GI discussed below.

There was more economic evidence presented in the international grey literature than that with a UK focus, especially for the supporting and regulating services. This is particularly the case in those documents primarily concerned with water and flood risk management, particularly from the US. This may be due to there being a direct comparison available with the performance and cost of existing grey infrastructure. It appears that the majority of the evidence is from the US which may explain why this is absent from the UK-focussed grey literature where it is difficult to draw comparisons between different business environments.

Green infrastructure planning and maintenance

There is a strong focus on the planning and long-term management of GI in a small number of the documents reviewed. These tend to position GI in the context of wider planning theory and good practice as well as literature specifically related to the planning of GI including:

- The integration of GI into spatial planning as a mechanism to deliver sustainable development, and ecosystem services in the urban environment (WALGA, 2014; EPA, 2016);
- The integral role of a strong evidence base on both the needs of the area and the potential outcomes, and collaboration between disciplines and across sectors and geographical locations (Griffiths University, 2010; EPA, 2016);
- The fundamental role of GI in high quality places (WALGA, 2014; EPA, 2016);
- The emphasis on a strategic multifunctional network working across different spatial scales (Griffiths University, 2010; EPA, 2016);
- The role of the planning and design of GI in responding to environmental and demographic change (Griffiths University, 2010; EPA, 2016);
- The role of GI in the wider built environment and its integration with other amenities, facilities and types of infrastructure (Griffiths University, 2010; WALGA, 2014; EPA, 2016), in particular in increasing access to these (EPA, 2016);
- Lack of, or inadequate, provision of high quality GI and mechanisms to overcome this (Griffith University, 2010; EPA, 2016).

The evidence related to the delivery of cultural services suggests that the quality of GI can influence the outcomes. Several pieces of grey literature refer to evidence related to the maintenance and long-term management of GI, including:

- Budgetary constraints, shortage of skills and lack of volunteer time can severely hamper the maintenance of GI (Nowak et al., 2010);
- The impact of poorly maintained green spaces on the image of a neighbourhood and property value (The Trust for Public Land, 2006);
- The need to recognise maintenance costs at the outset and taking these into account in the design and characteristics of the GI (UNEP, 2014);

- The importance of collaboration with a range of sectors, including the local community to ensure maintenance requirements are minimised and there are opportunities for community involvement (Nowak et al., 2010; EPA, 2016);
- Challenges posed by complex land ownership, mixed uses, densification, urbanisation and conflicting priorities for GI (e.g. biodiversity, amenity, timber) can affect management and, in the case of forests, timber supply (Nowak et al., 2010; Brown et al., 2013).

Summary and observations

The grey literature reviewed here predominantly focuses on a few key regulating and cultural services provided by GI. These are improvements to air quality, local climate regulation, water management, and the relationship between GI, and quality of life and health outcomes. As with the UK-focussed study **trees**, **parks** and **greenspaces** receive the most attention, with strong advocates of these features. However, documents from the US, or with a global audience also champion the benefits of **SuDS**, and coastal systems such as **wetlands**, **mangroves** and **coral reefs**. It should be noted, however, that these differences may be a reflection of the grey literature reviewed, for example the focus on English language documents. Similarly, the inclusion of a few very thorough reviews of the health outcomes associated with GI has exposed nuances in the evidence that were not apparent from the UK-focussed review which only contained one such document. The evidence presented in the grey literature is summarised in Table 2.

There appeared to be a tendency for the grey literature to prioritise evidence from the country or region of the document's author. This was particularly true in the more guidance-orientated documents, for example from the US where the GI practices and valuations can be directly applied from real examples (e.g. CNT, 2010; USDA, 2010), or from Australia and New Zealand where these factors and climatic conditions mean that research from these countries is prioritised (e.g. Parks forum, 2008; WALGA, 2014). Other sources use the global evidence but still place an emphasis on the home country (e.g. Bowen and Parry, 2015; NCCEH, 2015). Other grey literature were more global in scope, including WHO (2016), Centre for Health and the Global Environment (2014), FAO (2016) and World Bank (2016a,b). FAO (2016) and World Bank (2016a,b) are particularly wide ranging and are unusual in drawing on sources from South America, Asia and particularly Africa, in addition to Europe, the US and Australia.

The vast majority of sources cited were in English language, and often from English speaking or European countries, and, to a lesser extent, Asia. The main exception to this is Health Council for the Netherlands (2008), which cites sources in Dutch. This is likely to be a reflection of the maturity of GI as a research area in these regions and that English is the dominant language in academic publishing. We also only reviewed English language documents.

Table 2 Overview of the amount of evidence presented in the grey literature (red=evidence in academic literature but largely absent from grey literature; orange=academic evidence reported in some of the grey literature; green=academic evidence featured in a range of grey literature)

Scale	Green infrastructure type and examples	Biodiversity	Supporting services				Provisioning services		Regulating services							Cultural services							Economic benefits
			Soil formation	Photo synthesis	Primary production	Nutrient/water cycling	Food, fibre, fuel	Fresh water	Air quality	Climate regulation (local)	Water regulation/ purification	Pollination	Noise abatement	Carbon storage	Soil regulation	Aesthetic experience, sense of place	Social cohesion, social capital	Psychological, mental health	Physical activity, physical health	Crime and perception of crime	Recreation and tourism	Pro-environmental attitudes	
Micro	Street trees (e.g. retained mature or newly planted tree/s; green verges)																						
Building	Green walls/roofs (e.g. vertical/ rooftop garden; private garden)																						
Site	Derelict/'waste' land (e.g. brownfield land; temporary green)																						
	Water management space (e.g. SuDS; flood storage area)																						
Neighbourhood	Parks and gardens (e.g. urban park; country park; playground)																						
	Urban agriculture (e.g. allotments; community garden; urban farm)																						
	Civic spaces (e.g. square; public open space; outdoor market place)																						
	Institutional (e.g. school/ hospital grounds; cemetery, sports facility)																						
Settlement	Green/blue corridor (e.g. riverbank; cycle/foot path; railway cutting)																						
	Natural and semi-natural space (e.g. meadow; wetland; floodplain)																						
Landscape	Agricultural/productive land (e.g. farmland; vineyard; orchard; forest)																						
	Coastal/wilderness (e.g. mangrove, coral reef; moorland; mountains)																						
GI with scale not specified or of mixed scales																							

Case studies

A selection of case studies are provided to give an indication of the different types of international GI projects and initiatives. They have been selected to represent a range of initiatives from policy to implementation, scales, types of GI, geographical coverage, and anticipated outcomes. These are summarised in Table 3 and Figure 1.

Table 3 Summary of international green infrastructure case studies

Case study	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcomes
Urban Agriculture Casablanca, Morocco, 2005-2014 Further information	City	Retrofitting	Local food supply	German Government's Ministry of Education and Research	Improved skills, ccess to healthy food, water cycle efficiencies
Urban greening Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006- Further information	Neighbourhood	Regeneration	Environmental improvement	Johannesburg Parks Department	Additional trees planted, cleaner rivers, new parks on previous wasteland
Lingang Eco Park Tianjin, China, 2017-2018 Further information	Neighbourhood (60ha)	Regeneration	Wildlife habitat	Asian Development Bank; Port of Tianjin	Habitat for migratory birds
Water retention green space Bangkok, Thailand, 2012	Site	Retrofitting	Water management	Chulalongkorn University	Water retention, enhanced amenity green space
Da Nang Garden Walk Da Nang, Viet Nam, 2012	City	Retrofitting	Environmental quality	Da Nang People's Committee; Da Nang Company of Green Park	Improved outdoor spaces, promoting healthy lifestyles
GreenWay Sydney, Australia, 2001- Further information	Linear	Regeneration	Recreation Environmental	Ashfield, Leichhardt and Marrickville Councils, City of Canterbury, NSW Government, New Environmental Trust.	
The Goods Line Sydney, Australia, 2015 Further information	Neighbourhood	Regeneration	Connectivity; creating civic space	Property NSW	Urban greening, improved connections, high quality public realm
Green Alley Project, Chicago, USA, 1989- Further information	City	New build; retrofitting	Climate change adaptation	City of Chicago	Stormwater management, improved public realm
Stormwater Management Grants, Philadelphia, USA, 2012- Further Information	City	Retrofitting	Stormwater management	Philadelphia Water Department	Reduced water run-off, increased permeable surfacing
ADDITIONAL CASE STUDIES					
Case study	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcomes
Urban green space Al-Azhar, Cairo, Egypt, 1998–2005 Further information	Site (30ha)	Retrofitting	Environmental improvement	Aga Khan Development Network	Valued recreational space, high aesthetic quality, improved environmental conditions, protection of historic wall
Green Line Nairobi, Kenya, 2010 – Further information	Linear (30km long)	Retrofitting	Urban containment	Kenya Association of Manufacturers and Kenya Wildlife Service	Native species planted in a 50m buffer along the Nairobi National Park boundary

ADDITIONAL CASE STUDIES CONTINUED

Case study	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcomes
Nairobi River Basin Rehabilitation Program Nairobi, Kenya Further information	City	Regeneration	Water quality	Kenya Ministry of Environment, development partners, private sector, civic society	Water quality improvement, creation of recreation land along river
Mozambique Cities and Climate Change Project Mozambique, 2012-2018 Further information	National	Strategy	Climate change	Mozambique Ministry of Planning and Development and World Bank	Improving natural drainage systems, coastal protection, additional urban green space
Urban Greening Lagos, Nigeria, 2008- Further information	City	Regeneration	Climate Change; air quality	Lagos State Parks and Gardens Agency Clinton Climate Initiative	Establishment of Gardens Agency, 500,000 trees planted by 2010, greening of public spaces
Durban Metropolitan Open Space System (D'MOSS), Durban, South Africa, 2010- Further information	City (74,000ha)	Strategy	Ecological protection	eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality	Protection of environmentally sensitive areas, raised awareness of the City's biodiversity, reduction of alien species
Greening Durban Durban, South Africa, 2010 Further information	City	Strategy	FIFA World Cup 2010 green commitment	eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, Danish International Development Agency, other corporate sponsors	Reforestation with locally grown native species, removal of invasive species, community involvement
Sponge Cities China, 2015- Further information	National	Retrofitting	Flooding and water shortage	Central Government demonstration funding and public-private partnership	Increased use of low-impact/water sensitive urban design in urban areas (16 pilot cities)
Tree planting Beijing, China, 2000- Further information	City	Retrofitting	Air quality and sandstorms	Beijing Government	Additional shading, green space increased from 36% in 2000 to 43% in 2007
Urban greening, canal parks and wetlands, Hangzhou, China Further information	City	Regeneration	Ecological restoration	China Sports Lottery (canal improvements), Hangzhou Municipal Government (urban greening)	Ecological restoration, China's first urban wetlands (Xi Xi wetlands), agricultural park, social revitalisation, improved aesthetics
Mangrove Restoration, Gujarat, India, 2002-2010 Further information	Regional	Restoration	Ecological restoration	State Forest Department, Gujarat Ecology Commission, India-Canada Environment Facility	Community-Based mangrove restoration, increase biodiversity, public participation.
Urban greening and growth boundary Delhi, India, 2009- Further information	City	Retrofitting	Biodiversity	Delhi Government	Increased green space, forests and biodiversity parks, protection of Delhi Ridge (wildlife sanctuary) from urban encroachment
Green walls and roofs Osaka, Japan, 2010- Further information	Site	Retrofitting	Urban heat island effect	Osaka Prefecture Government	Additional green space, reduced urban heat island, opportunities for food growing

ADDITIONAL CASE STUDIES CONTINUED

Case study	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcomes
Green Up Yokohama, Japan, 2009-2018 Further information	City	Retrofitting	Increase urban green space	Local tax of businesses and residents (City of Yokohama)	Conservation of forests, farmland, implementation and improvement of green spaces
Kids Mayumi Kindergarten Osaka, Japan, 2016 Further information	Site	Retrofitting	Education	Private	Children's exploratory play, greater exposure to fresh air, daylight and green space
National Coastal Greenbelt Action Plan Philippines, 2014- Further information	National	Strategy	Coastal protection	Philippines Government	Adoption of the National Coastal Greenbelt Act of 2014
Active, Beautiful, Clean Waters Singapore Further information	City	Strategy	Stormwater management	Singapore Government, PUB (national water agency), public-Private partnerships	Decrease flood-prone areas, aesthetic and environmental improvements
Eco-links between parks Singapore, 2007-2020 Further information	City	Retrofitting	Ecological connectivity	Singapore Government	Additional parkland, rooftop gardens
Henderson Waves Bridge Singapore, 2008 Further information	Site (Bridge, 274m long)	Infrastructure	Connectivity and additional green space	Urban Redevelopment Authority of Singapore	Improved connectivity; additional social spaces with shade and shelter, wildlife habitat; civic identity
Metro Colombo Urban Development Project Colombo, Sri Lanka, 2012-2017 Further information	Region	Retrofit	Stormwater management	World Bank, local authorities in the Colombo Metropolitan Area	Canal rehabilitation, integrated flood management systems
Green Infrastructure Plan Bangkok, Thailand Further information	City	Strategy	Improve accessibility	Bangkok Metropolitan Administration	Increased shading of public realm, aesthetic improvement, additional recreational areas, improved water quality
Community-based Mangrove Reforestation and Disaster Preparedness Program Viet Nam, 1994-2010 Further information	Region	Restoration	Coastal protection	International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies	Disaster reduction, habitat preservation/ restoration, carbon sequestration, improved community livelihoods
Central Park Sydney, Australia, 2010-2015 Further information	Site (Building 34 storeys)	Regeneration	Sustainable design	Private sector	Vertical gardens, greywater reuse for irrigation.
GWL Terrein Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 1993 Further information	Neighbourhood 6 ha	Regeneration ; retrofitting	Provide a car-free residential development	Amsterdam City Council, KCAP, West8 Landscape Architects	High density, car free, ecologically sensitive development

ADDITIONAL CASE STUDIES CONTINUED

Case study	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcomes
Ecolonia The Netherlands, 1989-1992 Further information	Neighbourhood 2.7 ha	Regeneration	Demonstration of sustainable urban planning	SenterNovem, Bouwfonds, Netherlands Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment, Ministry of Economic Affairs	Sustainable energy and improved water management, durability, sound insulation, health, wellbeing
Green Ventilation Corridors Stuttgart, Germany, 1980s Further information	City	New build; retrofitting	Air quality improvement	City of Stuttgart, Verband Region, EC	New development prevented in corridors to ensure adequate ventilation to the city
Green Roofs Basel, Switzerland, 1996- Further information	City	New build; retrofitting	Climate change mitigation	City of Basel, Energy Saving Fund	Standards for green roofs, reduced energy use, increased biodiversity
Copenhagen, Denmark, 1960s– Further information	City	Retrofitting	Climate change mitigation	Copenhagen City Council	Increased green infrastructure, walking and cycling levels, reduced energy use
National Adaptation Program of Action Dominican Republic, 2008– Further information	National	Strategy	Climate change	Dominican Republic Government	Reef restoration, preservation/ restoration of wetlands and mangroves
Green Plan Mexico City, Mexico, 2007-2011 Further information	City	Strategy	Climate change	World Bank, United Nations, Mexico City	75% of 113 action points had been started in 2009
Urban Reforesting and Green City Programme, Puebla, Mexico, 2009– Further information	City	Regeneration	Ecological protection	Puebla City	50 acres of green space created and 37,700 trees planted
Augustus F. Hawkins Natural Park Los Angeles, US, 2000 Further information	Site (3.4ha)	Regeneration	Increase urban green space, biodiversity	California Parks	Improved conviviality, valued by local communities; increase in wetlands, habitat, and community gardening
Taylors Yard Los Angeles, US, 2001-2007 Further information	Site (40ha)	Regeneration	Recreation	State of California Parks Department, City of Los Angeles	Created riparian habitat, provided playgrounds, outdoor classrooms and picnic facilities within a new inner city park
Rooftops to Rivers Aurora, Illinois, US, 2009- Further information	City	Strategy	Stormwater management	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, Local stormwater management fees to residents and businesses	Reduced water run-off Increased permeable surfacing
Stormwater management Portland, US, 2007- Further information	City	Retrofit	Stormwater management	City of Portland regulations, development incentives	Increased permeable surfaces, green roofs, reduced cost of stormwater infrastructure and combined sewer overflow costs
Urban agrihood Detroit, US, 2016- Further information	Neighbourhood	Regeneration	Urban agriculture	Michigan Urban Farming Initiative	Community gardens, orchards, sensory garden; since 2012 distribution of over 50,000 pounds of free fresh produce

ADDITIONAL CASE STUDIES CONTINUED

Case study	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcomes
Urban agrihood Detroit, US, 2016- Further information	Neighbourhood	Regeneration	Urban agriculture	Michigan Urban Farming Initiative	Community gardens, orchards, sensory garden; since 2012 distribution of over 50,000 pounds of free fresh produce
Urban greening and management Curitiba, Brazil, 1970s- Further information	City 43,202 ha	Retrofitting	Population growth	Federal Grants, Public-Private collaboration	Sustainable development at the city scale
Green corridors Plan Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 2012- Further information	City	Strategy	Ecological connectivity	Municipality of Rio de Janiero Environmental Department, State Government	Reforestation and restoration of degraded areas, wildlife protection
Metropolitan Regulation Plan Santiago, Chile, 2010-2030 Further information	Region	Strategy	Increase urban green space	Santiago Metropolitan Region	Additional urban green space and tree planting
Forestation and Reforestation Project Quito, Ecuador, 2008- Further information	City	Retrofitting	Environmental benefits	Departmental and institutional cooperation	Increased green space and tree cover
Green Lima and Callao Pact Lima, Peru, 2007- Further information	Regional	Strategy	Access to urban green space	Pact signed by 49 districts, UN Habitat and UNEP	58% increase in parks between 2004 and 2010; improved health and wellbeing; shared civic identity
Urban Sustainability Plan Montevideo, Uruguay, 2010-2020 Further information	City	Strategy	Environmental improvement	Intendencia de Montevideo, University of the Republic	Creation of urban green spaces, wetlands and beaches

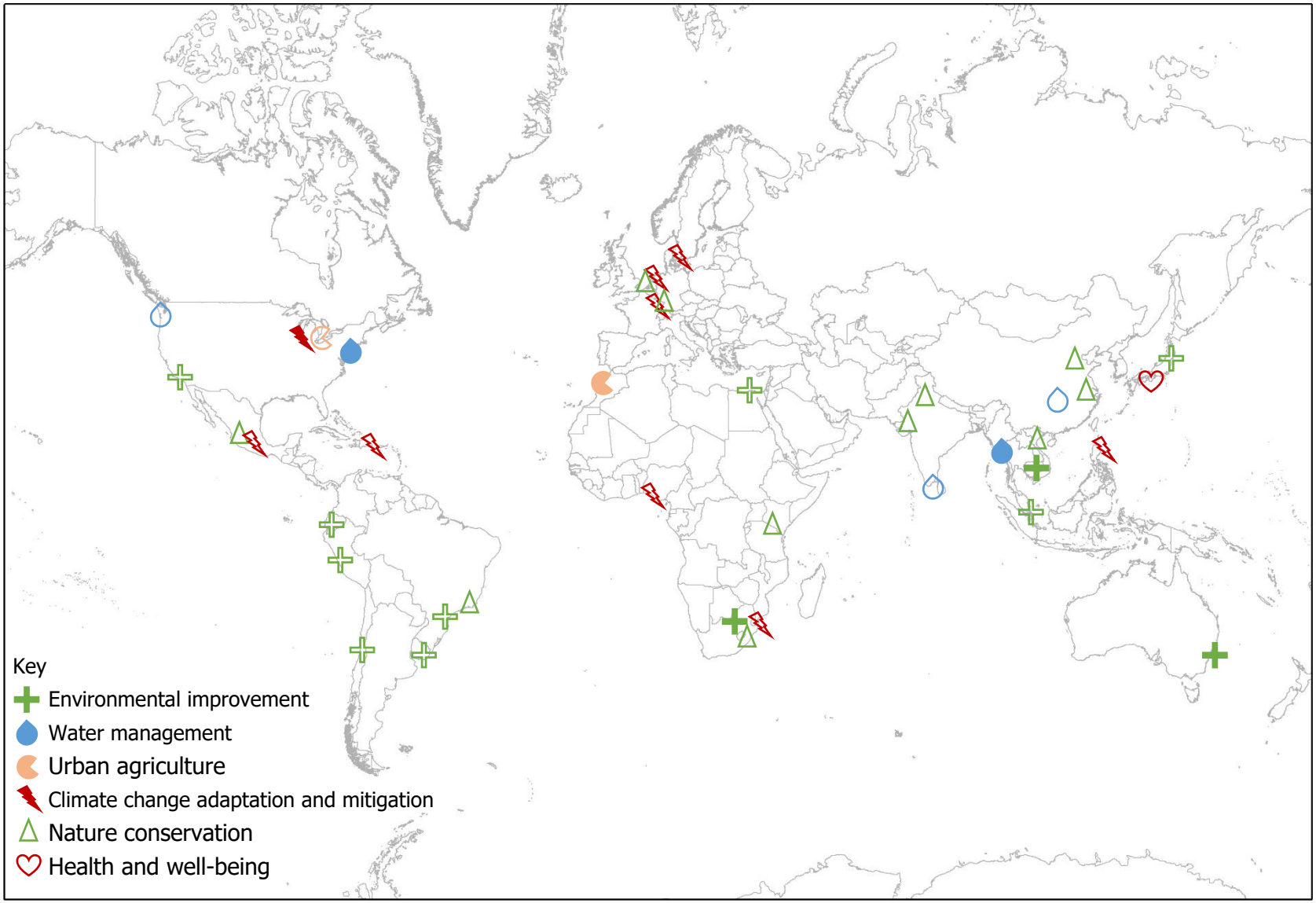


Figure 1. Map of detailed (closed symbols) and additional (open symbols) case studies.

Urban Agriculture, Casablanca, Morocco

Dates	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcome
2008-2014	Region	Retrofitting	Climate change adaptation	German Government's Ministry of Education and Research	Improved skills; access to healthy food; water cycle efficiencies

An example of a garden design. Source: Urban Agriculture Casablanca

Context

Casablanca is Morocco's largest and most populated region, accommodating 22% of the nation's population and 60% of industry. The Urban Agriculture Casablanca project explored the role of urban agriculture in contributing to a sustainable and climate-optimised city. The project is part of a wider global research programme exploring megacities and features of energy and climate efficient urban areas. Urban Agriculture Casablanca recognises the multiple benefits of urban agriculture as an integral part of a city's green infrastructure and conceptualizes it as a productive green infrastructure. This includes the local supply of healthy food, opportunities for recreation and leisure, improved resource management, contribution to ecosystem services, improved residential environments and aesthetic quality. The nine-year research project included four pilot projects that explored how urban agriculture can be integrated into urban development processes and how it can contribute to climate change adaptation. Each pilot project looked at the challenge from a different perspective; industry, informal settlements, peri-urban tourism and healthy food production.

Green infrastructure features

- Community agriculture gardens: focus on community interaction and to empower local women in informal settlements to learn new skills in growing food and to create efficiencies through grey water reuse from adjoining land uses
- Educational agriculture farms: food production and training for local farmers in agro-ecological practices, provide opportunities for food production, establish a producer-consumer network to deliver food baskets to urban dwellers
- Constructed wetlands: to address water scarcity and quality issues, test and facilitate greywater water reuse for irrigation in urban agriculture.

Educational farm in Dar Bouazza. Source: Urban Agriculture Casablanca

Progress

In a transdisciplinary approach, the pilot projects demonstrated a range of benefits of urban agriculture for the local communities and the environment. A new temporary training garden was formed within the existing urban area of an informal settlement in cooperation with local partners from the neighbouring school, a private land owner, women from the settlement and the university. A wetland was constructed adjacent to the garden and a school to enable water reuse for irrigation of the garden where women were trained in food cultivation techniques. Environmental benefits of urban food production were also explored in connection to waste water from an urban waste water treatment plant collected and reused for agricultural irrigation.

As part of the healthy food production pilot, locally grown food from a training farm and a farmer's cooperative w sold as weekly delivered food baskets to local consumers at a newly created selling point in the urban area.

The project successfully collaborated with citizens, private owners, NGOs, farmers, urban planning administrations and universities to establish efficient, sustainable and integrated urban agricultural practices and spaces within a growing urban region that provided opportunities for leisure and recreation, as well as new avenues for economic income, efficiencies in the water cycle and access to healthy food.

Further information

http://www.uac-m.org/home/index.html

http://future-megacities.org/fileadmin/documents/forschungsergebnisse/aktuell/8CAS-PB.pdf

http://future-megacities.org/fileadmin/documents/forschungsergebnisse/aktuell/CAS-AB1.pdf

http://www.uac-m.org/fileadmin/user_upload/public/1_Home/UAC_Publication_Topos.pdf

http://uac-darbouazza.blog4ever.com/articles

Green City, Johannesburg, South Africa

Dates	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcomes
2006 - ongoing	City	Retrofitting	Environmental quality	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipal Authority, Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	Improved outdoor spaces, promoting healthy lifestyles

Context

The City of Johannesburg aims to be a world-class green city. There were historically large variations in the green infrastructure provision across the city and *The State of the Environment* report provided the evidence base that highlighted a number of challenges facing the city. This covered a wide range of issues related to sustainable development, but in terms of green infrastructure the variation in green infrastructure, lack of and loss of public open spaces, pressures on habitats for protected species, and a reduction in the quality of the landscape are particularly pertinent (City of Johannesburg, 2008). As well as developing a suite of policies and frameworks to manage development and provide a network of public open spaces the city's green infrastructure is also a feature of the wider Green City programme. This programme includes a range of initiatives including producing energy from landfill gas, improving waste and water management and providing transport infrastructure and smart buildings.

This programme has a number of green infrastructure projects. These include street planting in specific townships to reduce the disparity in green infrastructure between different neighbourhoods, providing new parks and public open spaces as well as improving existing ones, and consolidating the management of green infrastructure assets into the Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo not-for-profit in 2013. In addition to a management role that includes nature conservation, arboricultural and botanical services, they also provide an eco-tourism and environmental education programme, community projects and walking trails. This means that one agency is responsible for all publicly owned and managed GI in the city.

Green infrastructure features

- 2.5 million trees in the public realm;
- 35 cemeteries, including 5 recognised for their cultural significance;
- 2,000 parks, sports and leisure facilities and public open spaces covering 20,000 ha;
- Nature reserves and botanical gardens;
- 55 ha Johannesburg zoo.

Progress

This is an ongoing programme with many individual initiatives. For example, removal of invasive species such as weeping willow bug weed, grey poplars and black wattles that can

restrict water flow and cause localised flooding. The Greening Soweto project was funded and delivered by the business community and residents to increase the coverage of street trees in the township. It started in 2006 in preparation for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and planted 200,000 new trees in the public realm.

Green City Johannesburg from top to bottom, left to right: Diepkloof Park; Dorothy Nyembe Environmental Education Centre; Rietfontein Nature Reserve and Zoo Lake (Source: City Parks and Zoo)

Another initiative is Xtreme Park Makeover this transforms underused and rundown spaces into city parks in 24 hours including all landscaping and amenities such as sports facilities, seating areas, and water features. In 2008, one improved park in Diepkloof won gold at the United Nations' Liveable Communities Awards.

References and further information

City of Johannesburg:
http://www.joburg.org.za/index.php?option=com_content&id=5497&Itemid=339

City Parks Greening Programme: http://www.jhbcityparks.com/index.php/what-we-do-contents-31

City of Johannesburg (2008) State of Environment Report: http://www.joburg.org.za/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=3959&Itemid=114

African Green City Index: http://www.siemens.co.za/sustainable-development/pdf/African-Green-City-Index.pdf

Lingang Eco Park, Tianjin, China

Dates	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcomes
2017-2018	Neighbourhood (60ha)	Regeneration	Wildlife habitat	Asian Development Bank; Port of Tianjin	Habitat for migratory birds

Context

China launched *Sponge City* an ambitious national programme in 2015. It seeks to increase the amount of permeable surfacing and green space in cities to reduce flooding in urban areas. Tianjin, in China's north, is one of sixteen pilot cities selected to initiate this programme. Working with the Asian Development Bank and the Port of Tianjin, a design competition to create a new Eco Park on a previous landfill site was held in 2015. The location of the site is in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway, a migration route between Australia and New Zealand to the Arctic Circle that 50 million birds use each year. Due to the loss of bird foraging habitat along coastal areas due to urbanisation, this corridor is now the world's most threatened bird migratory route. Recognising the importance of this route to threatened waterbirds, the project sought to reinstate important coastal resting and foraging habitats for migratory birds. The design competition brief included the need for wetlands, parkland and an urban forest on the 60-hectare site.

The 'bird airport' to be built on an old landfill site in Tianjin, China. Source: McGregor Coxall

The winners of this competition were landscape architects McGregor Coxall, who have designed a 'Bird Airport' for the site. The design provides three different types of water habitats that cater for the diverse range of migratory birds that travel through this area. The site will also have a visitor and research centre and 7 kilometres of wetland trails, a forest walk and cycle circuit. Birdwatching hides will also allow visitors to view the birds in this new

habitat. The wetland will also capture recycled wastewater and harvested rainwater, providing a water management function. The masterplan area is part of a wider 'necklace' of GI projects that the city is implementing.

Green infrastructure features

- Wetlands, including an island lake with shallow rapids, reed beds and mudflats;
- Green roof on the visitor and research centre;
- 20-hectare forest;
- 7 kilometres of walking and cycling trails.

Progress

Construction of the winning masterplan from the design competition will commence in 2017, with a completion date in 2018.

The 60-hectare site will provide an important wetland habitat for migrating birds. Source: McGregor Coxall

Further information

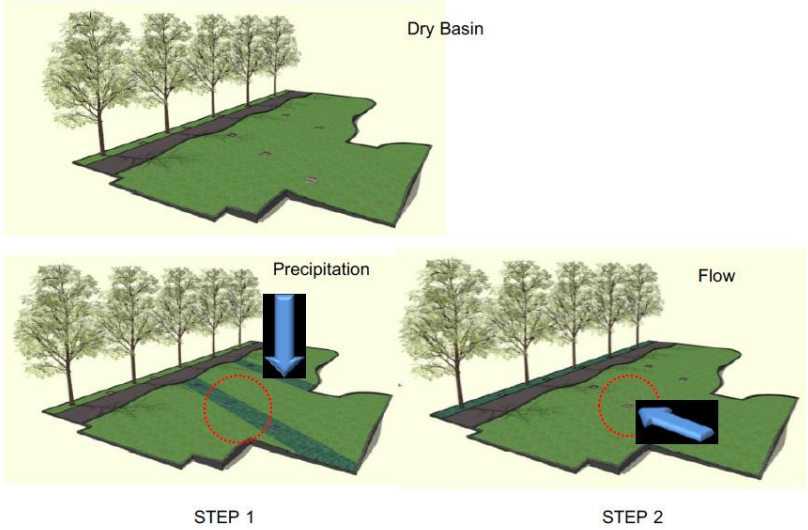
https://mcgregorcoxall.com/news-detail/231

https://www.dezeen.com/2017/02/15/lingang-eco-park-mcgregor-coxall-wetland-bird-airport-tianjin-china/

http://uk.archinect.com/news/gallery/149992403/5/mcgregor-coxall-to-design-bird-airport-wetland-park-in-tianjin

Water retention green space, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand

Date	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcome
2012	Site	Retrofit	Water management	Chulalongkorn University	Water retention and enhanced amenity green space



The design principles behind the water retention green space. Source: Kangwarn Pipitpongson

Context

Bangkok, like much of Southeast Asia is subject to annual monsoons. The impacts of a changing climate as well as the city's predominantly low-lying terrain increases the risk of flooding in the city during the wet season, as well as periods of drought in the dry season. In 2011, the city experienced the worst flooding in modern times. Due to these growing pressures, researchers and designers in the city are looking to integrate green infrastructure in to the urban environment to assist with water management. At Chulalongkorn University, to the east of the Bangkok city centre, landscape architects have redesigned an existing car park to implement a water retention green space. Based on the principles of hydro-agricultural drainage structures used in rural areas of Thailand, a series of swales capture rainwater and direct the flow of water to drainage points. Water is then slowly released to the main drainage system of the Chula campus before final release to the city's stormwater drainage system. This helps to mitigate flooding during heavy rainfall and reduces the amount of water that goes to the city's stormwater drainage system.

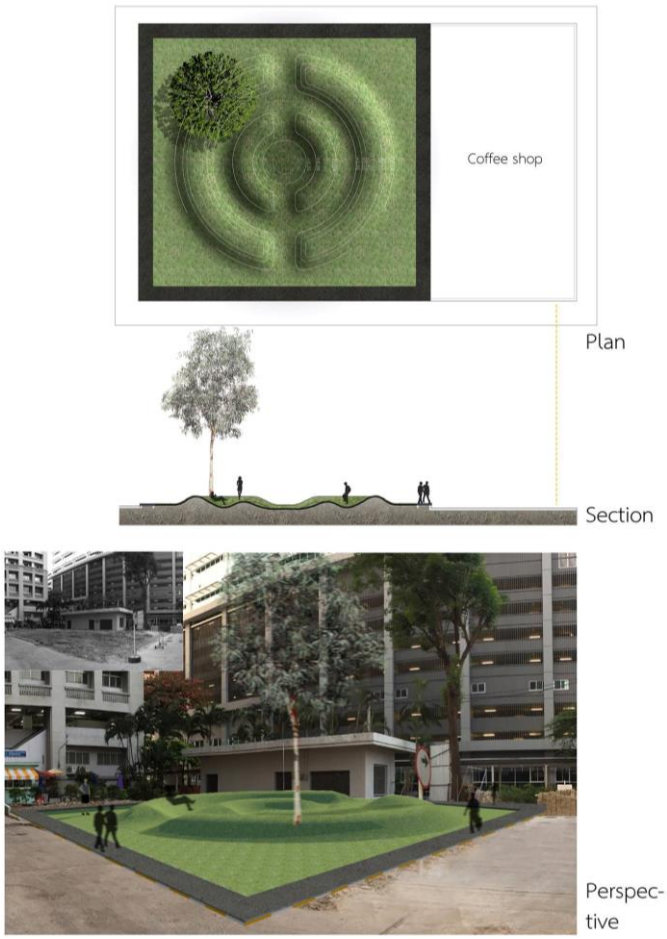
Green infrastructure features

- Rain gardens: slow down storm water runoff and to harvest water for controlled irrigation;
- Tree planting: create shade and reduce heat, addressing Urban Heat Island effect.

Attractive and functional green space. Source: Kangwarn Pipitpongson

Progress

The water retention green space was a retrofit project in the University campus. During the monsoon season, the swales provide a natural catchment for rainwater, capturing runoff and directing it to the drainage points. The swales also provide an attractive green space that staff and students can utilise outside periods of heavy rain. Trees are planted in appropriate locations within the green space to contribute to the amenity and usability of the space (shading), without effecting the water retention function. The car parking area adjoining the green space is paved with porous materials to allow water to permeate into the ground. The project has been particularly successful and as such the design principle is being applied to other parts of the campus.



Work on progress – turning a lost space on the University campus into green and blue infrastructure. Source: Onkamon Nilanon.

Further information

Thaitakoo, D., McGrath, B., Srithanyarat, S. and Palopakon, Y. (2012) Bangkok: The Ecology and Design of an Aqua-City. In: Picket, S.T.A., Cadenasso, M.L. and McGrath, B., ed., (2013) *Resilience in Ecology and Urban Design*. London: Springer, pp. 427-442.

Da Nang Garden Walk, Vietnam

Dates	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcomes
2012	City	Retrofitting	Environmental quality	Danang People's Committee; Danang Company of Green Park	Improved outdoor spaces, promoting healthy lifestyles

Context

Da Nang, Vietnam was awarded the ASEAN City of Sustainable Environment Award in 2011. It has a number of initiatives related to the sustainable development of the city including improving air and water quality, waste management and ensuring the city is resilient to climate change. This is in the context of a population that is projected to almost double between 2009 and 2020 to 1.5 million. The city has had a sustained programme of tree planting since 2012, which has included providing the expertise needed in the Danang Company of Green Park to plant and manage trees and promoting the benefits of trees to local residents.

Da Nang Garden Walk, Vietnam. Credit: Danang Company of Green Park

The Garden Walk programme is a £92K (2,637,773,000 VND; 115K USD) investment in a network of green spaces or 'pocket parks' threading through eight residential neighbourhoods of the city. The aim is to improve the landscape quality of Da Nang, provide

opportunities for rest, relaxation and children's play, and make use of abandoned or underused sites.

The Garden Walk programme had strong community involvement with the Danang Company of Green Park meeting with the local People's Committees of the Districts and Wards and residents to start the clearance and handover of the required land.

Completed in 2012, the programme cleared 2 ha of land, installed water supply systems, constructed paved areas and footpaths, imported soils followed by tree and grass establishment. In addition to the initial investment, a strong emphasis has been placed on the maintenance and long-term success of the Garden Walks.

Green infrastructure features

- 1.5 ha grassed areas;
- 183 trees;
- 0.5 ha of paving and paths;
- Fitness equipment and seating.

Da Nang Garden Walk, Vietnam. Credit: Danang Company of Green Park

Progress

The investment in the eight garden walks has changed the landscape and environment completely and has had a tremendous social impact in the residential areas. Before the Garden Walk programme, the spaces were empty lots, some of which were used for informal waste disposal. Although the size of these garden walks are compact, ranging from 0.09 to 0.4 ha, these green areas have created positive value in the landscape, benefitting local residents by providing relaxing places for taking rest and playgrounds for children.

Local communities have joined the government in the maintenance, investment and promotion of additional features of the garden walks. For example, providing funding to improve paved areas, and install benches, and, through Danang Youth Union, fitness and sports equipment.

However, in some instances, where the investment was small and scattered, local residents have not yet recognized the value of the garden walk and use this space for drying clothes and other household items, grazing or football which has an adverse effect on the landscape and damages the greenery. Danang Company of Green Park is overcoming this through enhanced maintenance.

Because of the positive and practical impact of the Garden Walk programme, in the past few years, the city has invested in constructing additional green spaces, which increases the green infrastructure and improves the built environment in crowded residential areas.

References and further information

With thanks to Danang Company of Green Park and Center for Promotion of Human Resources Development for the text.

The GreenWay, Sydney, Australia

Dates	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcome
1998 – ongoing	Linear	Regeneration	Recreation Environmental	Ashfield Council, Leichhardt Council, Marrickville Council, City of Canterbury, NSW Government, New Environmental Trust.	Increased biodiversity and wildlife habitat; improved social capital, quality of the urban environment, sustainable travel

Waratah Mills Community bushcare site in Dulwich Hill. Source: GreenWay

Green infrastructure features

- 5 km urban 'greenway' in Sydney's inner west: provides shared paths for recreation and transport;
- Bush Links: provide community bush care sites and habitat areas for native flora and fauna and wider integration of native flora in parks, reserves and private yards;
- Parks and playgrounds: recreation and educational use.

Context

The Cooks River to Iron Cove GreenWay is a community-led initiative to create a green corridor for local recreation, transport and wildlife in Sydney's inner west. Inspired by other green corridor projects, the local community recognised the opportunity that a redundant

railway corridor presented to create community connections, improve biodiversity and the quality of the urban environment, facilitate sustainable transport, provide opportunities for sustainability education and to raise awareness of the history and culture of the local area.

The GreenWay follows the Inner West Light Rail line and the Hawthorn Canal. It stretches across eleven suburbs and the catchment (based on the Sydney Harbour and Cooks River water catchment area) and includes almost 46,000 people, including over 5,500 school-aged children. The GreenWay includes a shared use path for cyclists and pedestrians, cultural and historical sites, foreshore walks, public art, cafes, bush care sites, parks, playgrounds and sporting facilities.

The GreenWay route. Source: GreenWay

Progress

The origins of GreenWay began in 1998 when local community groups started bush restoration and cycle path improvements along the Hawthorn Canal in the northern section of the greenway. Consultations in the early 2000s and the formation of the 'Friends of the GreenWay' community group led to a formal GreenWay Masterplan being adopted by the

four local authorities in 2009, with support from community groups and the State Government. In 2011, the New South Wales state government began construction of a light rail service along the GreenWay. Funding for the ongoing GreenWay project and to complete the missing 3.2km of shared path along the GreenWay has been from a variety of funding sources. This includes a Memorandum of Understanding (2014-2019) between the four local authorities, and more recent funding opportunities from the local councils and state government in 2016. It is hoped that the missing links will be completed by 2020.

The GreenWay has more than 6,000 active volunteers and programmes with local schools on sustainability and active travel, as well as an Art Exhibition in 2016. A Vegetation Management Plan for the GreenWay has been developed as well as a biodiversity strategy. There is also monitoring of particular species, such as the bandicoot. The GreenWay Priorities to 2019 include completing the missing links, continuing revegetation along the Greenway, widening biodiversity monitoring activities and a focus on stormwater quality issues.

The GreenWay has improved the quality of the urban environment and improved local connectivity in the area. Environmental improvements have created new wildlife habitats and increased native flora and fauna in a highly urban environment. The grass-roots nature of the programme has developed strong community engagement and successful education, arts and cultural activities.

Further information

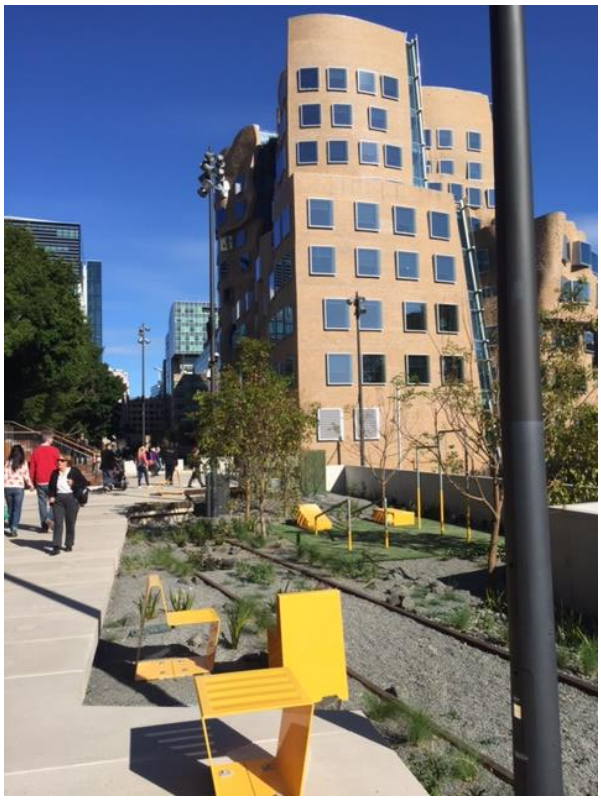
http://www.greenway.org.au/

http://friendsofthegreenway.org.au/

http://www.leichhardt.nsw.gov.au/Community-Issues/Other-Issues/The-Greenway

The Goods Line, Sydney, Australia

Dates	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcome
2015	Neighbourhood	Regeneration	Connectivity and creating civic space	Property NSW	Urban greening; improved connections; high quality public realm



Open Day on the Goods Line. Source: Stephen Pierce

Green infrastructure features

- Urban green spaces: creation of additional public realm that includes tree planting and native landscaping to improve aesthetic quality, provide shading and promote recreational and active travel uses.

Context

Utilising a former railway line, the Goods Line provides a key strategic link and a high quality green space in the heart of Sydney. Modelled on the High Line concept in New York, USA, the Goods Line creates an elevated public space that links Railway Square and Darling Harbour. The design incorporates a series of different spaces that facilitate a range of activities along the Line, such as play, exercise, events and study. The Goods Line also provides an important strategic connection between key educational, cultural and business

sites such as China Town, Central Station, the University of Technology Sydney, Sydney TAFE and the Australian Broadcasting Corporation.

Planting (left) and public spaces (right) along the Goods Line. Source: Property NSW

Progress

The Goods Line project was opened in 2015. This project has transformed a densely populated area of Sydney, by providing a leafy civic space for local communities and daily visitors. The linear space connects communities of Ultimo, Darling Harbour and Haymarket. The design maximises the canopies of established fig trees along the line for shade and aesthetic value, and garden beds and planters create features and define edges. Water features allow opportunities for play and reflect the heritage of the site. An amphitheatre provides an opportunity for small events. The Line is well-lit allowing night-time use of the Line.

The project has a strong narrative and identity that reflects the history of the site and its role in the growth of Sydney. The design facilitates a multifunctional series of spaces that allows movement and opportunities for social interaction within a green environment. The project has won multiple awards from concept through to implementation, for planning, design and landscaping.

Further information

http://www.darlingharbour.com/things-to-do/the-goods-line/

http://aspect.net.au/?p=384

http://thegoodsline.aspect.net.au/

The Green Alley Program, Chicago, USA

Dates	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcome
Pilot 2006	City	New/retrofitting	Ageing infrastructure; urban heat island; triple bottom line	Chicago City; incentive schemes	Safer water through stormwater management; green streets, roofs and alley program, green permitting

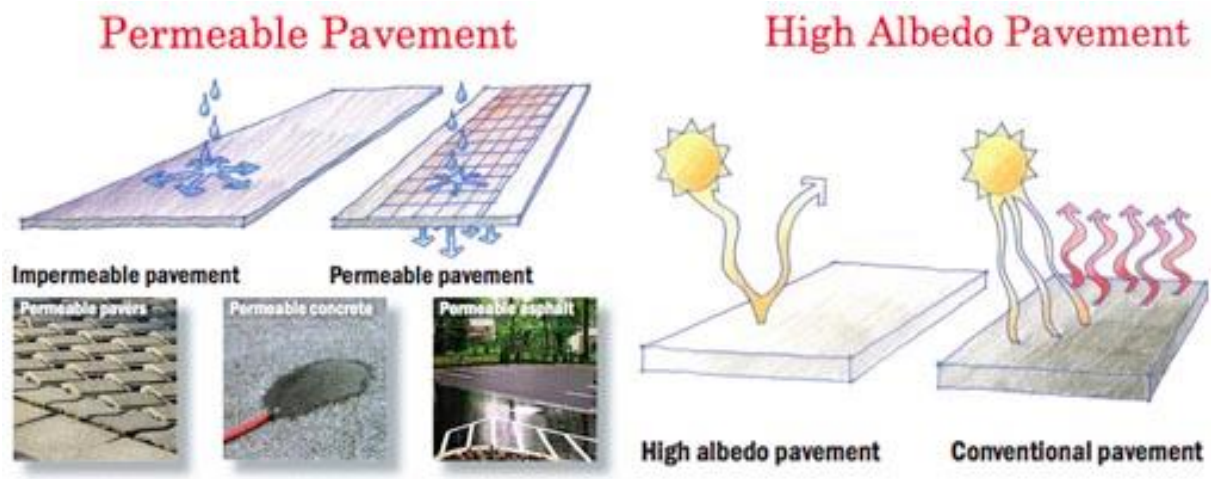
Context

The Green Alley Program ran initially as a pilot scheme in 2006. By 2010 over 100 alleys had been transformed into Green Alleys in the Chicago region. The program was developed in response to huge flooding issues caused by ageing infrastructure that could no longer cope with the rate of rainfall and the absence of connections in some parts of Chicago to any sewage system at all. This posed considerable risks to property and public health. The Green Alley Program is focussed on changing existing impermeable concrete alley surfaces into more sustainable, permeable ones that use recycled materials. These materials also reflect sunlight, helping to reduce the urban heat island in the city. City officials have taken this a stage further and have produced a handbook (see link below), for residents encouraging them to adopt as many green infrastructure approaches as possible, by using planters and building trenches to enhance the Green Alley Program further.

The Green Alley Program. Source: City of Chicago

Green infrastructure features

- Tree planting: to create shade and reduce heat, addressing urban heat island;
- Native landscaping: locally suited to weather, water and soil conditions, reducing need for high maintenance and watering;
- Rain gardens and water butts: to slow down storm water runoff and to harvest water for controlled irrigation;
- Green roofs: to reduce the rate of storm water runoff, urban heat island effect, overall reduction of energy costs;
- Naturalised detention: a pond or wetland which manages stormwater runoff and filters silts, pollutants and debris;
- Bioswales: the use of a trench planted with native plants to reduce rate of water runoff, filter it and recharge groundwater.



Permeable Alleys. Source: City of Chicago

Progress

Chicago has led the way in North America in its approach to managing water and gradually changing the surfaces of its approximately 1,900 miles of alleys. Many other cities, like Los Angeles, Boston and Seattle, have since adopted similar approaches to tackling stormwater and water quality. Between 2010 and 2013, Chicago upgraded a further 100 alleys and installed 360 green roofs. It has developed from what was a Green Alley pilot scheme into a city wide, Streetscape and Sustainable Design Program. A more holistic approach to sustainability is now in place, addressing issues beyond stormwater management such as air pollution, water conservation and health and wellbeing, all with green infrastructure at its heart. The work they have done here and in particularly in the Cermak – Blue Island Sustainable Streetscape Project has earned Chicago the title of 'City with America's Greenest Street'.

References and further information

http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/cdot/Green_Alley_Handbook_2010.pdf

https://www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/cdot/provdrs/street/svcs/green_alleys.html

http://stormwater.wef.org/2013/11/chicagos-streets-alleys-islands-future/

Stormwater Management Grants, Philadelphia, USA

Dates	Scale	Type	Primary driver	Funding & delivery	Outcomes
2012 - ongoing	City	Retrofitting	Stormwater management	Philadelphia Water Department	Reduced water run-off; increased permeable surfacing

Rain garden at Popi's restaurant, Philadelphia. Photo courtesy of Phildelphia Water Department.

Context

Stormwater Management Incentives Program Grant (SMIP) and the Greened Acre Retrofit Program Grant (GARP) are two funding incentives in the city of Philadelphia to retrofit green infrastructure on private property across the city. They are part of a wider stormwater management plan for Philadelphia *Green City, Clean Waters*. This plan aims to reduced the combined sewer overflow by 60% and reduce overflow by 85%. The citywide plan includes two grant programmes (SMIP and GARP) as well as a capital investment to increase green infrastructure in the public domain (e.g. green streets and sidewalks, green roofs, bioswales, rain gardens, complete streets – see Big Green Map) and regulation control of new development.

SMIP and GARP incentivise property owners by providing funding to implement green infrastructure on private land and reduce the amount of impervious surfacing on their property. The City of Philadelphia charge property owners a monthly water bill, which includes a stormwater fee. This fee is calculated based on the size of the property and the amount of impervious surface. So the added incentive for property owners is that increasing green infrastructure on their property also means a reduction in their monthly water bill.

The difference between the two grant schemes is that SMIP funding is applied for, and the green infrastructure implemented, by individual property owners. The GARP programme targets aggregated properties (minimum of 10 acres in total) so the funding agreement and implementation is undertaken by a third party (e.g. a property management company), on behalf of property owners. Up to US$100k/impervious acre is available from the SMIP funding grant and up to US$90k/impervious acre under the GARP grant.

Stanley's Hardware, Philadelphia. Image courtesy of Philadelphia Water Department.

Green infrastructure features

- Rain gardens;
- Green roofs;
- Swales / Bioswales;
- Flow through planter boxes / tree trenches;
- Permeable pavement ('porous');
- Cisterns: capture and reuse.

Progress

SMIP was first offered in 2012 with US$5million/year available for grants. In 2014, GARP was launched and the budget was increased in 2015 to US$15million/year, which included funding for SMIP and GARP.

References and further information

Philadelphia Water Department website:
http://www.phila.gov/water/wu/stormwater/Pages/Grants.aspx
http://www.phillywatersheds.org/stormwaterpioneers
http://www.phila.gov/water/wu/stormwater/Pages/Grants.aspx
Popi's Restaurant – SMIP grant –rain gardens:
http://www.phillywatersheds.org/stormwaterpioneers
Stanley's Hardware:
http://www.phillywatersheds.org/doc/Case%20Study-Pioneers-Stanleys_WebsiteFinal.pdf

Lessons learned

We also asked the case studies for any lessons learned from their experiences of GI delivery. These can be summarised as follows:

- The objectives for the GI must be understood and communicated so that the right (multi) disciplinary teams can be commissioned and the GI effectively planned and designed;
- It is important to have local champions and experts driving the project;
- Working with communities to gain local expertise, understand their needs for the GI and how they will use it so that something is delivered that meets their requirements and reduces conflicts;
- Ensuring maintenance requirements are understood and resources are in place to deliver them from the outset;
- Ensuring that professionals have the skills needed to plan, design and delivery GI, for example through training, regulation and as GI becomes more common place. This could come from the public sector "making money available does not necessarily mean that the private sector will know how to spend it effectively";
- Similarly, providing information to residents so that they understand the purpose and benefits of the GI features and how to get the most from them;
- Combined approach between regulation and incentives for creating new GI, for example in stormwater management;
- Providing soft measures, marketing and communication to promote new GI incentives, initiatives, projects and features to maximise their success;
- Small, simple, multifunctional green spaces can be extremely effective for example, for water management, local climate regulation and recreation.

Conclusions

The grey literature and case studies demonstrate that the evidence related to GI is reaching the international practice community. There is some contrast in the focus of these; the grey literature concentrates on regulating services and their economic benefits, and the cultural services whereas the primary drivers for many of the case studies are regulating services and habitat restoration. The reasons for this are unclear but it maybe that the financial case for regulating services is easier to make and these, along with nature conservation are responding the legislative drivers. Also, there is a more mature evidence base for these outcomes of GI than those related to health and well-being which seem to be seen as secondary benefits in many of the case studies except where urban regeneration is the focus.

The challenges in the international community are different from those in the UK and this is reflected in the grey literature and case studies. For example, there is a greater focus on coastal water management, gender equality, benefits of urban agriculture for the urban poor and nature conservation, particularly in developing countries.

There does appear to be an opportunity to evaluate the outcomes of GI projects. Very few of the case studies provide a robust evaluation of the outcomes of the project. Related to

this, much of the academic literature appears to focus on small-scale projects, modelling and/or a small number of outcomes meaning that it difficult to assess trade-offs and synergies between different objectives for GI.

Overall, it is clear that GI is receiving significant attention in the international community with a number of documents published in the last two years aimed at a global audience and a vast array of projects being delivered around the world. Despite this, the lesson learned from the case studies suggest that the successful delivery of projects is challenging. There is therefore an opportunity to consolidate the academic and practice-based evidence and enhance this with consideration of the long-term delivery of GI.

Literature cited

Biodiversity

Allen, W.L. (2012) Advancing green infrastructure at all scales: from landscape to site. *Environmental Practice* 14, 17-25.

Andrés-Orive, L., Dios-Lema, R. (2012) Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain: from greenbelt to regional green infrastructure. In Beatley, T. (ed.) *Green Cities of Europe: Global Lessons on Green Urbanism*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Aronson, M.F., La Sorte, F.A., Nilon, C.H., Katti, M., Goddard, M.A., Lepczyk, C.A., et al. (2014) A global analysis of the impacts of urbanization on bird and plant diversity reveals key anthropogenic drivers. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 281(1780), 20133330.

Arthington, A.H., Naiman, R.J., McClain, M.E., Nilsson C. (2010) Preserving the biodiversity and ecological services of rivers: new challenges and research opportunities. *Freshwater Biology* 55, 1-16.

Beatley, T. (2010) *Biophilic Cities: Integrating Nature Into Urban Design and Planning*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Benedict, M., McMahon, E. (2006) *Green Infrastructure: Linking Landscapes and Communities.* Island Press, London.

Boitani, L., Falcucci, A., Maiorano, L. et al. (2007) Ecological networks as conceptual frameworks or operational tools in conservation. *Conservation Biology* 21, 1414-1422.

Boothby, J. (2000) An ecological focus for landscape planning. *Landscape Research* 25, 281-289.

Borgstrom, S.T., Elmqvist, T., Angelstam, P. et al. (2006) Scale mismatches in management of urban landscapes. *Ecology and Society* 11.

Busse-Nielsen, A., Annerstedt, M., Maruthaveeran, S., Konijnendijk van den Bosch, C. (2013) Species richness in urban parks and its drivers: A review of empirical evidence. *Urban Ecosystems* 16.

CGIF (Cambridgeshire Green Infrastructure Forum) (2011) *Cambridgeshire Green Infrastructure Strategy*. Cambridgeshire Green Infrastructure Forum and LDA Design Consulting LLP, Peterborough.

Comhar (2010) *Creating Green Infrastructure for Ireland: Enhancing Natural Capital For Human Well Being*. Comhar SDC, Dublin.

Davies, C., Macfarlane, R., Roe, M.H. (2006) *Green Infrastructure Planning Guide*. Final Report and GI Planning. University of Northumbria, North East Community Forests, University of Newcastle, Countryside Agency, English Nature, Forestry Commission, Groundwork Trusts, Newcastle.

de Groot, R.S., Alkemade, R., Braat, L. et al. (2010) Challenges in integrating the concept of ecosystem services and values in landscape planning, management and decision making. *Ecological Complexity* 7: 260-272.

Dozier, H. (2000) Invasive plants and the restoration of the urban forest ecosystem. In Duryea, M.L., Binelli, E.K., Korhnak, L.V. (eds.) *Restoring the urban forest ecosystem*. Circular 1266, Fact Sheet FOR98. [CD-ROM]. University of Florida, School of Forest Resources and Conservation, Florida Cooperative Extension Service, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Gainesville, FL. 24 p. Available from http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/topic_book_restoring_the_urban_forest_ecosystem. (1st April 2009).

Dunning, J.B., Jr., Borgella, R., Jr., Clements, K., Meffe, G.K. (1995) Patch isolation, corridor effects, and colonization by a resident sparrow in a managed pine woodland. *Conservation Biology* 9,542-550.

Ellig, T. (2008) *MSU deals with mountain pine beetle infestation*. Montana State University News Service, Bozeman, MT. Available from http://www.montana.edu/cpa/news/nwview.php?article=6595. (5th August 2009).

Erickson, D. (2006) *Metrogreen: Connecting Open Space in North American Cities*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Fernández-Juricic, E. (2000) Bird community composition patterns in urban parks of Madrid: the role of age, size and isolation. *Ecological Research* 15, 373-83.

Fernández-Juricic, E., Jokimäki, J. (2001) A habitat island approach to conserving birds in urban landscapes: case studies from southern and northern Europe. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 10 2023-43.

Flink, C.A., Searns, R.M., Schwarz, L.L.B. (1993) *Greenways: a Guide to Planning, Design, and Development*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Francis, C.D., Ortega, C.P., Cruz, A. (2009) Noise pollution changes avian communities and species interactions. *Current Biology* 19, 1415-1419.

Francis, R.A., Chadwick, M.A. (2013) *Urban Ecosystems: Understanding the Human Environment*. Routledge, London.

Gill, S.E., Handley, J.F., Ennos, A.R., Pauleit, S. (2007) Adapting cities for climate change: the role of the green infrastructure. *Built Environment* 33, 115-133.

Greenberg, C.H., McNab, W.H. (1998) Forest disturbance in hurricane-related downbursts in the Appalachian mountains in North Carolina. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 104, 179-191.

Gren, I.-M., Groth, K.-H., Sylvén, M. (1995) Economic values of Danube floodplains. *Journal of Environmental Management* 45, 333-345.

Groffman, P., et al. (2006) Ecological thresholds: the key to successful environmental management or an important concept with no practical application? *Ecosystems* 9(1), 1-13.

Hamilton, K., Selman, P. (2005) The 'landscape scale' in planning: recent experience of bio-geographic planning units in Britain. *Landscape Research* 30, 549-558.

Hasse, D. (2010) Multicriteria assessment of green infrastructure and green space patterns in shrinking cities – a challenge for planning and design of an urban ecological network. Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference of Urban Biodiversity and Design. URBIO 2010, Nagoya.

Hellmund, P.C., Smith, D.S. (2006) *Designing Greenways: Sustainable Landscapes for Nature and People.* Island Press, Washington, DC.

Hostetler, M., Allen, W., Meurk, C. (2011) Conserving urban biodiversity? Creating green infrastructure is only the first step. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 100, 369-371.

Hougner, C., Colding, J., Söderqvist, T. (2006) Economic valuation of a seed dispersal service in the Stockholm National Urban Park, Sweden. *Ecological Economics* 59, 364-74.

Howenstine, W.L. (1993) Urban forests as part of the whole ecosystem. In Kollin, C., Mahon, J., Frame, L. (eds.) Proceedings 6th National urban forest conference. *American Forests*. Washington, DC, pp. 118-120.

IPCC (2014) Summary for policymakers. In Field C.B., et al. (eds.) *Climate Change 2014: Impacts, adaptation, and vulnerability*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, pp 1-32.

Irland, L. (2000) Ice storms and forest impacts. *Science of the Total Environment* 262, 231-242.

Jongman, R.H.G., Külvik, M., Kristiansen, I. (2004) European ecological networks and greenways. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 68, 305-319.

Jongman, R.H.G., Pungetti, G. (eds.) (2004) *Ecological Networks and Greenways; Conception, Design, Implementation*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Kambites, C., Owen, S. (2006) Renewed prospects for green infrastructure in the UK. *Planning Practice and Research* 21, 483-496.

Landscape Institute (2013) *Green Infrastructure: an Integrated Approach to Land Use – Landscape Institute Position Statement*. Landscape Institute, London.

Leitao, A.B., Miller, J., Ahern, J., et al. (2006) *Measuring Landscapes: A Planner's Handbook.* Island Press Washington, DC.

Liebhold, A.M., MacDonald, W.L., Bergdahl, D., Mastro, V.C. (1995) Invasion by exotic forest pests: a threat to forest ecosystems. Monograph 30, supplement to *Forest Science* 41(2). Society of American Foresters, Bethesda, MD. 50 p.

Mabry, K.E., Barrett, G.W. (2002) Effects of corridors on home range sizes and interpatch movements of three small mammal species. *Landscape Ecology* 17, 629-636.

Medlock, J.M., Vaux, A.G.C. (2011) Assessing the possible implications of wetland expansion and management on mosquitoes in Britain. *European Mosquito Bulletin* 29, 38-65.

Mell, I.C. (2010) *Green Infrastructure: Concepts, Perceptions and its Use in Spatial Planning*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Newcastle University, Newcastle.

Mell, I.C. (2013) Can you tell a green field from a cold steel rail? Examining the "green" of green infrastructure development. *Local Environment* 18, 152-166.

Melles, S., Glenn, S., Martin, K. (2003) Urban bird diversity and landscape complexity: species-environment associations along a multiscale habitat gradient. *Conservation Ecology* 7, [online].

Moroney, J., Jones, D. (2006) Biodiversity space in urban environments: implications of changing lot size. *Australian Planner* 43, 22-7.

Morris, J., Hess, T., Posthumus, H. (2010) Agriculture's role in flood adaptation and mitigation: Policy issues and approaches. In OECD (ed.) *Sustainable Management of Water Resources in Agriculture*. OECD Publishing. Available from http://www.oecd.org/tad/sustainable-agriculture/sustainablemanagementofwaterresourcesinagriculture.htm#background_reports. (10th July 2015).

Naumann, S., McKenna D., Kaphengst, T., Pieterse, M., Rayment, M. (2011) *Design, implementation and cost elements of Green Infrastructure projects*. Final report to the European Commission, DG Environment, Ecologic Institute and GHK Consulting. Available from http://ec.europa.eu/environment/enveco/biodiversity/pdf/GI_DICE_FinalReport.pdf.

NE (Natural England) (2009) *Green Infrastructure Guidance*. Natural England, Sheffield.

Opdam, P., Steingröver, E., Rooij, S.V. (2006) Ecological networks: a spatial concept for multi-actor planning of sustainable landscapes. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 75, 322-332.

Pankhurst, H.J. (2012) *Green Infrastructure: Mainstreaming the Concept. Understanding and Applying the Principles of Green Infrastructure in South Worcestershire*. Natural England Commissioned Reports, Number 079. Natural England, Sheffield.

Plieninger, T., Bieling, C. (2012) *Resilience and the Cultural Landscape: Understanding and Managing Change in Human-shaped Environments*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Proulx, O.J., Greene, D.F. (2001) The relationship between ice thickness and northern hardwood tree damage during ice storms. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 31, 1758-1767.

Rouquette, J.R., Posthumus, H., Gowing, D.J.G., Tucker, G., Dawson, Q.L., Hess T.M., Morris J. (2009) Valuing nature-conservation interests on agricultural floodplains. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 46(2), 289-296.

Rouse, D.C., Bunster-Ossa, I.F. (2013) *Green Infrastructure: a Landscape Approach*. American Planning Association, Washington, DC.

Sandström, U.G. (2008) *Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure in Urban Landscapes: the Importance of Urban Green Spaces*. VDM Verlag, Saarbrücken.

Schindler, S., Sebesvari, Z., Damm, C., Euller, K., Mauerhofer, V., Hermann, A., Biró, M., Essl, F., Kanka, R., Lauwaars, S. G., Schulz-Zunkel, C., van der Sluis, T., Kropik, M., Gasso, V., Krug, A., Pusch, M., Zulka, K. P., Lazowski, W., Hainz-Renetzeder, C., Henle, K., Wrbka, T. (2014) Multifunctionality of floodplain landscapes: relating management options to ecosystem services. *Landscape Ecology* 29(2), 229-244.

Scholz, M., Mehl, D., Schulz-Zunkel, C., Kasperdius, H. D., Born, W., Henle, K. (2012) *Ökosystemfunktionen von Flussauen: Analyse und Bewertung von Hochwasserretention, Nährstoffrückhalt, Kohlenstoffvorrat, Treibhausgasemissionen und Habitatfunktion*. Naturschutz und Biologische Vielfalt, 124(2).

Selman, P. (2006) *Planning at the Landscape Scale*. Routledge, London.

Selman, P. (2010) Landscape planning – preservation, conservation and sustainable development. *Town Planning Review* 81, 381-406.

Selman, P. (2012) *Sustainable Landscape Planning: the Reconnection Agenda*. Routledge, Abingdon.

Shaw, W.W., Magnum, W.R., Lyons, J.R. (1985) Residential enjoyment of wildlife resources by Americans. *Leisure Science* 7, 361-375.

Silva, J.P., Toland, J., Jones, W., et al. (2010) *LIFE: Building up Europe's Green Infrastructure: Addressing Connectivity and Enhancing Ecosystem Functions*. European Union, Luxembourg.

Spyratos, V., Bourgeron, P.S., Ghil, M. (2007) Development at the wildland–urban interface and the mitigation of forest-fire risk. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 104(36), 14272-14276.

Sylwester, A. (2009) *Green Infrastructure: Supporting Connectivity, Maintaining Sustainability*. European Commission, Brussels.

Syphard, A.D., Radeloff, V.C., Keeley, J.E., Hawbaker, T.J., Clayton, M.K., Stewart, S.I., Hammer, R.B. (2007) Human influence on California fire regimes. *Ecological Applications* 17(5), 1388-1402.

Tanner, C.C., Champion, P.D., Kloosterman, V. (2006) *New Zealand Constructed Wetland Planting Guidelines*. National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research report published in association with the New Zealand Water & Wastes Association. Available from http://www.nzwwa.org.nz/Constructed_Wetland_Planting_Guidelines.pdf.

TEP (The Environment Partnership) (2011) *Green Infrastructure Framework for North East Wales, Cheshire and Wirral*. TEP, Warrington.

The Conservation Fund (2007) *Cecil County, Maryland: Green Infrastructure Plan*. The Conservation Fund, Annapolis, MA.

Tockner, K., Stanford, J.A. (2002) Riverine flood plains: present state and future trends. *Environmental Conservation* 29, 308-330.

United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), Local Governments for Sustainability (ICLEI) (2008) *Amsterdam, the Netherlands: conserving biodiversity through careful local and regional planning*. Available from http://cbc.iclei.org/Content/Docs/Case_study_Amsterdam_25_Aug_08_Final_.pdf.

Valinger, E., Fridman, J. (1997) Modeling probability of snow and wind damage in Scots pine stands using tree characteristics. *Forest Ecology and Management* 97, 215-222.

VanDruff, L.W., Leedy, D.L., Stearns, F.W. (1995) Urban wildlife and human well-being. In Sukopp, H., Numata, M., Huber, A. (eds.) *Urban Ecology as the Basis of Urban Planning*. SPB Academic Publishing, Amsterdam, pp 203-211.

Walmsley, A. (2006) Greenways: multiplying and diversifying in the 21st century. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 76, 252-290.

Webb, S.L., Pendergast, T.H., Dwyer, M.E. (2001) Response of native and exotic maple seedling banks to removal of exotic, invasive, Norway maple. *Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society* 128, 141-149.

Wilby, R.L., Perry, G.L.W. (2006) Climate change, biodiversity and the urban environment: a critical review based on London, UK. *Progress in Physical Geography* 30, 73.

Williamson, K.S. (2003) *Growing with Green Infrastructure*. Heritage Conservancy, Doylestown, PA.

Zorrilla-Miras, P., Palomo, I., Gómez-Baggethun, E., Martín-López, B., Lomas, P.L., Montes, C. (2014) Effects of land-use change on wetland ecosystem services: A case study in the Doñana marshes (SW Spain). *Landscape and Urban Planning* 122, 160-174.

Supporting services

Sandilyan, S. Kathiresan, K. (2012). Mangrove conservation: a global perspective. *Biodiversity Conservation* 21, 3523-3542.

Weber, T. (2007) *Ecosystem services in Cecil County's Green Infrastructure*. *Technical Report for the Cecil County Green Infrastructure Plan*. The Conservation Fund, Maryland.

Provisioning services

Armstrong, D. (2000) A survey of community gardens in upstate New York: implications for health promotion and community development. *Health and Place* 6, 319-27.

Arthington, A.H., Naiman, R.J., McClain, M.E., Nilsson C. (2010) Preserving the biodiversity and ecological services of rivers: new challenges and research opportunities. *Freshwater Biology* 55, 1-16.

Castro, D.C., Samuels, M., Harman, A.E. (2013) Growing Healthy Kids: A community garden-based obesity prevention program. *American Journal of Preventative Medicine* 44(3).

City Fruit. Undated. Annual report 2014. Available from www.cityfruit.org/sites/default/files/file-uploads/2014_city_fruit_annual_report.pdf.

Comstock, N., Dickinson, M., Marshall, J.A., Soobader, M., Turbin, M.S., Buchenau, M., Litt, J.S. (2010) Neighborhood attachment and its correlates: Exploring neighborhood conditions, collective efficacy and gardening. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 30(4), 435-442.

Foeken, D. (2006) Chapter 6: The Benefits In *To Subsidise My Income – Urban Farming in an East-African Town*. Brill NV, Leiden, pp. 79-94.

Gren, I.-M., Groth, K.-H., Sylvén, M. (1995) Economic values of Danube floodplains. *Journal of Environmental Management* 45, 333-345.

Lewis, R.R. (2005) Ecological engineering for successful management and restoration of mangrove forests. *Ecological Engineering* 24, 403-418.

Maller, C., Townsend, M., Pryor, A., Brown, P., St Leger, L. (2006) Healthy nature healthy people:'contact with nature'as an upstream health promotion intervention for populations. *Health Promotion International* 21, 45-54.

Morris, J., Hess, T., Posthumus, H. (2010) Agriculture's role in flood adaptation and mitigation: Policy issues and approaches. In OECD (ed.) *Sustainable Management of Water Resources in Agriculture*. OECD Publishing. Available from http://www.oecd.org/tad/sustainable-agriculture/sustainablemanagementofwaterresourcesinagriculture.htm#background_reports. (10th July 2015).

Mpofu, T.P.Z. (2013) Environmental Challenges of Urbanization: A case study for open green space management research. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Management* 2(4).

Naumann, S., Anzaldua, G., Berry, P., et al. (2011) *Assessment of the potential of ecosystem-based approaches to climate change adaptation and mitigation in Europe*. Final

report to the European Commission, DG Environment, Contract no. 070307/2010/580412/SER/B2. Brussels; European Commission.

Naumann, S., McKenna D., Kaphengst, T., Pieterse, M., Rayment, M. (2011) *Design, implementation and cost elements of Green Infrastructure projects*. Final report to the European Commission, DG Environment, Ecologic Institute and GHK Consulting. Available from http://ec.europa.eu/environment/enveco/biodiversity/pdf/GI_DICE_FinalReport.pdf.

Nuru, M., Konschink, K. (2000) Taking the lead in building community: San Francisco league of urban gardeners. *Race, Poverty and the Environment* 7, 50-1.

Rouquette, J.R., Posthumus, H., Gowing, D.J.G., Tucker, G., Dawson, Q.L., Hess T.M., Morris J. (2009) Valuing nature-conservation interests on agricultural floodplains. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 46(2), 289-296.

Schindler, S., Sebesvari, Z., Damm, C., Euller, K., Mauerhofer, V., Hermann, A., Biró, M., Essl, F., Kanka, R., Lauwaars, S. G., Schulz-Zunkel, C., van der Sluis, T., Kropik, M., Gasso, V., Krug, A., Pusch, M., Zulka, K. P., Lazowski, W., Hainz-Renetzeder, C., Henle, K., Wrbka, T. (2014) Multifunctionality of floodplain landscapes: relating management options to ecosystem services. *Landscape Ecology* 29(2), 229-244.

Scholz, M., Mehl, D., Schulz-Zunkel, C., Kasperdius, H. D., Born, W., Henle, K. (2012) *Ökosystemfunktionen von Flussauen: Analyse und Bewertung von Hochwasserretention, Nährstoffrückhalt, Kohlenstoffvorrat, Treibhausgasemissionen und Habitatfunktion*. Naturschutz und Biologische Vielfalt, 124(2).

Schure, J., Ingram, V., Marien, J.-N., Nasi, R., Dubiez, E. (2011) *Woodfuel for urban centres in the Democratic Republic of Congo*. Brief No. 7. Center for International Forestry Research, Bogor, Indonesia.

Tockner, K., Stanford, J.A. (2002) Riverine flood plains: present state and future trends. *Environmental Conservation* 29, 308-330.

UNEP-WCMC (United Nations Environmental Programme-World Conservation Monitoring Center) (2006) *In the front line: shoreline protection and other ecosystem services from mangroves and coral reefs*. WCMC/UNEP, Cambridge UK.

Wakefield, S., Yeudall, F., Taron, C., Reynolds, J., Skinner, A. (2007) Growing urban health: Community gardening in South-East Toronto. *Health Promotion International* 22, 92.

Zick, C.D., Smith, K.R., Kowaleski-Jones, L., Uno, C., Merrill, B.J. (2013) Harvesting more than vegetables: the potential weight control benefits of community gardening. *American Journal of Public Health* 103(6), 1110-5.

Zorrilla-Miras, P., Palomo, I., Gómez-Baggethun, E., Martín-López, B., Lomas, P.L., Montes, C. (2014) Effects of land-use change on wetland ecosystem services: A case study in the Doñana marshes (SW Spain). *Landscape and Urban Planning* 122, 160-174.

Regulating services: Air quality

Aldous, D.E. (2006) *Benefits of trees and natural green space for urban communities*. International Federation of Park and Recreation Administration European Congress, Annecy, France.

Alonso, R., Vivanco, M.G., González-Fernández, I., Bermejo, V., Palomino, I., Garrido, J.L., et al. (2011) Modelling the influence of peri-urban trees in the air quality of Madrid region (Spain). *Environmental Pollution* 159(8-9), 2138-2147.

American Forests (2002) *Urban Ecosystem Analysis for the Washington, DC Metropolitan Region: An Assessment of Existing Conditions and a Resource for Local Action.* Available from: http://cdm15029.contentdm.oclc.org/cdm/singleitem/collection/p266901coll4/id/1231/rec/4.

Amorim, J.H., Rodrigues, V., Tavares, R., Valente, J., Borrego, C. (2013) CFD modelling of the aerodynamic effect of trees on urban air pollution dispersion. *Science of the Total Environment* 461, 541-551.

Andersen, Z.J., De Nazelle, A., Mendez, M.A., Garcia-Aymerich, J., Hertel, O., Tjønneland, A., Overvad, K., Raaschou-Nielsen, O., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2015) A study of the combined effects of physical activity and air pollution on mortality in elderly urban residents: the Danish diet, cancer, and health cohort. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 123, 557-563.

Baik, J.J., K.H. Kwak, K.H., Park, S.B., Ryu, Y.H. (2012) Effects of building roof greening on air quality in street canyons. *Atmospheric Environment* 61, 48-55.

Bao, H., Shrestha, K.L., Kondo, A., Kaga, A., Inoue, Y. (2010) Modeling the influence of biogenic volatile organic compound emissions on ozone concentration during summer season in the kinki region of Japan. *Atmospheric Environment* 44(3), 421-431.

Baró, F., Chaparro, L., Gómez-Baggethun, E., Langemeyer, J., Nowak, D.J., Terradas, J. (2014) Contribution of ecosystem services to air quality and climate change mitigation policies: the case of urban forests in Barcelona, Spain. *Ambio* 43(4), 466-79.

Beard, J.B., Green, R.L. (1994) The role of turfgrasses in environmental protection and their benefits to humans. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 23, 1-16.

Beckett, K.P., Freer-Smith, P.H., Taylor, G. (1998) Urban woodlands: their role in reducing the effects of particulate pollution. *Environmental Pollution* 99(3), 347-360.

Bowler, D.E., Buyung-Ali, L., Knight, T.M., Pullin, A.S. (2010) Urban greening to cool towns and cities: A systematic review of the empirical evidence. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 97, 147-155.

Calfapietra, C., Morani, A., Sgrigna, G., Di Giovanni, S., Muzzini, V., Pallozzi, E., Guidolotti, G., Nowak, D., Fares, S. (2016) Removal of ozone by urban and peri-urban forests: evidence from laboratory, field, and modeling approaches. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 45, 224-233.

Carlisle, A.J., Sharp, N.C.C. (2001) Exercise and outdoor ambient air pollution. *British Journal of Sports* 35, 214-222.

Cavanagh, J.-A.E., Zawar-Reza, P., Wilson, J.G. (2009) Spatial attenuation of ambient particulate matter air pollution within an urbanised native forest patch. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 8(1), 21-30.

City of Portland (2008) *Cost Benefit Evaluation of Ecoroofs*. Environmental Services.

Clark, C. (2005) Optimization of green roofs for air pollution mitigation. *Proceedings of 1st North American Green Roof Conference: Greening Rooftops for Sustainable Communities*. Washington, DC May 4-6 2005. The Cardinal Group, Toronto.

CNT & American Rivers (2010) *The Value of Green Infrastructure. A Guide to Recognizing its Economic, Environmental and Social Benefits*. Center for Neighbourhood Technology and American Rivers, Chicago, IL.

Currie, B., Bass, B. (2008) Estimates of air pollution mitigation with green plants and green roofs using the UFORE model. *Urban Ecosystems* 11,409-422.

Curtis, A.J., Helmig, D., Baroch, C., Daly, R., Davis, S. (2014) Biogenic volatile organic compound emissions from nine tree species used in an urban tree-planting program. *Atmospheric Environment* 95, 634-643.

Dadvand, P., De Nazelle, A., Triguero-Mas, M., Schembari, A., Cirach, M., Amoly, E., Figueras, F., Basagana, X., Ostro, B., Nieuwenhuijsen, M. (2012) Surrounding greenness and exposure to air pollution during pregnancy; an analysis of personal monitoring data. *Epidemiology* 1286-1290.

Dzierżanowski, K., Popek, R., Gawrońska, H., Sabo, A., Gawroński, S.W. (2011) Deposition of particulate matter of different size fractions on leaf surfaces and in waxes of urban forest species. *International Journal of Phytoremediation* 13(10), 1037-1046.

Escobedo, F.J., Nowak, D.J. (2009) Spatial heterogeneity and air pollution removal by an urban forest. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 90(3-4), 102-110.

Foster, J., Foster, H., Lowe, A., Winkelman, S. (2011) *The Value of Green Infrastructure for Urban Climate Adaptation*. The Center for Clean Air Policy.Available from: http://www.ccap.org/docs/resources/989/Green_Infrastructure_FINAL.pdf.

Grundström, M., Pleijel, H. (2014) Limited effect of urban tree vegetation on NO_2 and O_3 concentrations near a traffic route. *Environmental Pollution* 189, 73-6.

Harris, T.B., Manning, W.J. (2010) Nitrogen dioxide and ozone levels in urban tree canopies. *Environmental Pollution* 158(7), 2384-2386.

Hwang, R.L., Lin, T.P., Matzarakis, A. (2011) Seasonal effects of urban street shading on long-term outdoor thermal comfort. *Building and Environment* 46(4), 863-870.

Jin, S.J., Guo, J.K., Wheeler, S., Kan, L.Y., Che, S.Q. (2014) Evaluation of impacts of trees on PM2.5 disperion in urban streets. *Atmospheric Environment* 99, 277-287.

Kocić, K., Spasić, T., Urošević, M.A., Tomašević, M. (2014) Trees as natural barriers against heavy metal pollution and their role in the protection of cultural heritage. *Journal of Cultural Heritage* 15(3), 227-233.

Konijnendijk, C.C., Annerstedt, M., Nielsen, A.B., Maruthaveeran, S. (2013) Benefits of urban parks: a systematic review. *IFPRA World* 2012(6), 10-12.

Kroeger, T., Escobedo, F.J., Hernandez, J.L., Varela, S., Delphin, S., Fisher, J.R.B., Waldron, J. (2014) Reforestation as a novel abatement and compliance measure for ground-level ozone. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 111(40), E4204-13.

Liu, C., Li, X. (2012) Carbon storage and sequestration by urban forests in Shenyang, China. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 11, 121-128.

LRTAP (Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution) Working Group on Effects. (2013) Benefits of air pollution control for biodiversity and ecosystem services. Available from: http://www.syke.fi/download/noname/%7B62B1FBA0-3047-4985-8353-ACD85678A617%7D/75996 (accessed on 19th May 2016).

Madureira, H., Nunes, F., Oliveira J.V., Cormier, L., Madureira, T. (2015) Urban residents' beliefs concerning green space benefits in four cities in France and Portugal. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 14, 56-64.

Manes, F., Incerti, G., Salvatori, E., Vitale, M., Ricotta, C., Costanza, R. (2012) Urban ecosystem services: tree diversity and stability of tropospheric ozone removal. *Ecological Applications* 22(1), 349-360.

McPherson, E., et al. (2006) *Midwest Community Tree Guide: Benefits, Costs, and Strategic Planting*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. Davis, CA.

McPherson, E.G., Simpson, J.R., Xiao, Q., Wu, C. (2011) Million trees Los Angeles canopy cover and benefit assessment. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 99(1), 40-50.

Millward, A.A., Sabir, S. (2011) Benefits of a forested urban park: What is the value of Allan Gardens to the city of Toronto, Canada? *Landscape and Urban Planning* 100(3), 177-188.

Morani, A., Nowak, D.J., Hirabayashi, S., Calfapietra, C. (2011) How to select the best tree planting locations to enhance air pollution removal in the MillionTreesNYC initiative. *Environmental Pollution* 159(5), 1040-1047.

Niu, H., Clark, C., Zhou, J., Adriaens, P. (2010) Scaling of economic benefits from green roof implementation in Washington, DC. *Environmental Science & Technology* 44(11), 4302-4308.

Nowak, D.J. (2002) *The Effects of Urban Trees on Air Quality*. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Washington, DC. Available from: http://www.fs.fed.us/ne/syracuse/gif/trees.pdf.

Nowak, D.J., Crane, D.E., Stevens, J.C. (2006) Air pollution removal by urban trees and shrubs in the United States. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening* 4, 115-123.

Nowak, D.J., Dwyer, J.F. (2007) Understanding the benefits and costs of urban forest ecosystems. In Kuser, J. (ed.) *Urban and community forestry in the Northeast*. Springer, New York, pp. 25-46.

Nowak, D.J., Hirabayashi, S., Bodine, A., Greenfield, E. (2014) Tree and forest effects on air quality and human health in the United States. *Environmental Pollution* 193, 119-129.

Pandit, R., Polyakov, M., Tapsuwan, S., Moran, T. (2013) The effect of street trees on property value in Perth, Western Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 110, 134-142.

Paoletti, E., Bardelli, T., Giovannini, G., Pecchioli, L. (2011) Air quality impact of an urban park over time. *Procedia Environmental Sciences* 4, 10-16.

Pye, J.M. (1988) Impact of ozone on the growth and yield of trees: a review. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 17, 347-360.

Ren, Y., Ge, Y., Gu, B., Min, Y., Tani, A., Chang, J. (2014) Role of management strategies and environmental factors in determining the emissions of biogenic volatile organic compounds from urban greenspaces. *Environmental Science & Technology* 48(11), 6237-6246.

Roy, S., Byrne, J., Pickering, C. (2012) A systematic quantitative review of urban tree benefits, costs, and assessment methods across cities in different climatic zones. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 11(4), 351-363.

Ruijgrok, E.C.M. (2006) *Kentallen Waadering Natuur, Water, Bodem En Lanschap*. Hulpmiddel Bij Mkba's. Witteven en Bos, Rotterdam.

Sæbø, A., Popek, R., Nawrot, B., Hanslin, H.M., Gawronska, H., Gawronski, S.W. (2012) Plant species differences in particulate matter accumulation on leaf surfaces. *Science of the Total Environment* 427-428, 347-354.

Salmond, J.A., Williams, D.E., Laing, G., Kingham, S., Dirks, K., Longley, I., Henshaw, G.S. (2013) The influence of vegetation on the horizontal and vertical distribution of pollutants in a street canyon. *Science of the Total Environment* 443, 287-298.

Setälä, H., Viippola, V., Rantalainen, A. L., Pennanen, A., Yli-Pelkonen, V. (2013) Does urban vegetation mitigate air pollution in northern conditions? *Environmental Pollution* 183, 104-112.

Speak, A.F., Rothwell, J.J., Lindley, S.J., Smith, C.L. (2012) Urban particulate pollution reduction by four species of green roof vegetation in a UK city. *Atmospheric Environment* 61, 283-293.

Steffens, J.T., Wang, Y.J., Zhang, K.M. (2012) Exploration of effects of a vegetation barrier on particle size distributions in a near-road environment. *Atmospheric Environment* 50, 120-128.

Stolte, K. (1996) The symptomology of ozone injury to pine foliage. In Miller, P.R., Stolte, K.W., Duriscoe, D.M., Pronos, J. (eds.) *Evaluating ozone air pollution effects on pines in the western United States*. Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-155. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Albany, CA, 11-18.

Tallis, M., Taylor, G., Sinnett, D., Freer-Smith, P. (2011) Estimating the removal of atmospheric particulate pollution by the urban tree canopy of London, under current and future environments. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 103(2), 129-138.

TEEB (The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity) (2011) *TEEB Manual for Cities*: *Ecosystem Services in Urban Management*.

Tiwary, A., Sinnett, D., Peachey, C., Chalabi, Z., Vardoulakis, S., Fletcher, T., et al. (2009) An integrated tool to assess the role of new planting in PM10 capture and the human health benefits: A case study in London. *Environmental Pollution* 157(10), 2645-2653.

Tsiros, I.X., Dimopoulos, I.F., Chronopoulos, K.I., Chronopoulos, G. (2009) Estimating airborne pollutant concentrations in vegetated urban sites using statistical models with microclimate and urban geometry parameters as predictor variables: A case study in the city of Athens Greece. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health Part A* 44(14), 1496-1502.

United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service (USFS) (2007) *Assessing urban forest effects and values*. USDA Forest Service, Newtown Square, PA.

Vailshery, L.S., Jaganmohan, M., Nagendra, H. (2013) Effect of street trees on microclimate and air pollution in a tropical city. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 12, 408-415.

Vos, P.E.J., Maiheu, B., Vankerkom, J., Janssen, S. (2013) Improving local air quality in cities: To tree or not to tree? *Environmental Pollution* 183, 113-122.

Yang, J., Qian, Y., Gong, P. (2008) Quantifying air pollution removal by green roofs in Chicago. *Atmospheric Environment* 42, 7266-7273.

Yin, S., Shen, Z., Zhou, P., Zou, X., Che, S., Wang, W. (2011) Quantifying air pollution attenuation within urban parks: An experimental approach in Shanghai, China. *Environmental Pollution* 159(8), 2155-2163.

Regulating services: Local climate regulation

Akbari, H. (2002) Shade trees reduce building energy use and CO_2 emissions from power plants. *Environmental Pollution* 116, S119-S126.

Akbari, H., Davis, S., Dorsano, S., Huang, J., Winnett, S. (1992) Cooling our communities: a guidebook on tree planting and light-colored surfacing. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, 217 p.

Akbari, H., Davis, S., Dorsano, S., Huang, J., Winnett, S. (1992) Cooling our communities: a guidebook on tree planting and light-colored surfacing. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, 217 p.

Akbari, H., Huang, J., Martien, P., Rainier, L., Rosenfeld, A., Taha, H. (1988) The impact of summer heat islands on cooling energy consumption and global CO_2 concentrations. In *Proceedings of ACEEE 1988 Summer Study in Energy Efficiency in Buildings* 5, 11-23. American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Washington, DC.

Akbari, H., Kurn, D., Bretz, S., Hanford, J. (1997) Peak power and cooling energy savings of shade trees. *Energy and Buildings* 25 139-148.

Albrecht, G., Sartore, G.M., Connor, L., Higginbotham, N., Freeman, S., Kelly, B., Stain, H., Tonna, A., Pollard, G. (2007) Solastalgia: the distress caused by environmental change. *Australas Psychiatry* 15 Suppl 1, S95-8.

Armson, D., Stringer, P., Ennos, A.R. (2012) The effect of tree shade and grass on surface and globe temperatures in an urban area. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 11(3), 245-255.

ASLA (American Society of Landscape Architects) (2003) *Chicago City Hall Green Roof*. Available from http://www.asla.org/meetings/awards/awds02/chicagocityhall.html.

Bird, P.R. (1998) Tree windbreaks and shelter benefits to pastures in temperate grazing systems. *Agroforestry Systems* 41, 35-54.

Bird, P.R., Bicknell, D., Bulman, P.A., Burke, S.J.A., Leys, J.F., Parker, J.N., van der Sommen, F.J., Voller, P. (1992) The role of shelter in Australia for protecting soils, plants and livestock. *Agroforestry Systems* 18, 59-86.

Bowler, D.E., Buyung-Ali, L., Knight, T.M., Pullin, A.S. (2010) Urban greening to cool towns and cities: A systematic review of the empirical evidence. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 97, 147-155.

Brown, H., Katsherian, D., Carter, M., Spikett, J. (2013) Cool Communities: Urban trees, climate and health. Available from http://ehia.curtin.edu.au/local/docs/CoolCommunities.pdf.

Cameron, R.W.F., Taylor, J.E., Emmett, M.R. (2014) What's 'cool' in the world of green façades? How plant choice influences the cooling properties of green walls. *Building and Environment* 73(Complete), 198-207.

Cao, X., Onishi, A., Chen, J., Imura, H. (2010) Quantifying the cool island intensity of urban parks using ASTER and IKONOS data. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 96(4), 224-231.

Carter, J., Cavan, G., Connely, A., Guy, S., Handley, J., Kazmierczak, A. (2015) Climate change and the city: building capacity for urban adaptation. Progress in Planning 95, 1-66.

Casey Trees. (2002) *The Street Trees of Washington, DC: Structure and Benefits of Urban Forests*. Available from: http://www.caseytrees.org/geographic/key-findings-data-resources/quantified-benefits/documents/TheStreetTreesofWashington.pdf.

Central Coast Council. (2010) *Street Tree Strategy*. Available from http://www.centralcoast.tas.gov.au/webdata/resources/files/Street_Tree _Strategy_Final.pdf

Chen, A., Yao, X.A., Sun, R., Chen, L. (2014) Effect of urban green patterns on surface urban cool islands and its seasonal variations. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*.

Choi, H.A., Lee, W.K., Byun, W.H. (2012) Determining the effect of green spaces on urban heat distribution using satellite imagery. *Asian Journal of Atmospheric Environment* 6(2), 127-135.

Clark, C., Adriaens, P. Talbot, F.B. (2008) Green roof valuation: A probabilistic economic analysis of environmental benefits. *Environmental Science and Technology* 42, 2155-2161.

Clark, C., Adriaens, P., Talbot, F.B. (2008) Green roof valuation: A probabilistic economic analysis of environmental benefits. *Environmental Science and Technology* 42, 2155-2161.

Cohen, P., Potchter, O., Matzarakis, A. (2012) Daily and seasonal climatic conditions of green urban open spaces in the Mediterranean climate and their impact on human comfort. *Building and Environment* 51, 285-295.

Coutts, A.M., Daly, E., Beringer, J., Tapper, N.J. (2013) Assessing practical measures to reduce urban heat: Green and cool roofs. *Building and Environment* 70, 266-276.

Dobrovolný, P. (2013) The surface urban heat island in the city of Brno (Czech Republic) derived from land surface temperatures and selected reasons for its spatial variability. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology* 112(1-2), 89-98.

Doick, K.J., Peace, A., Hutchings, T.R. (2014) The role of one large greenspace in mitigating London's nocturnal urban heat island. *The Science of the Total Environment* 493, 662-71.

Donovan, G.H., Butry, D. (2009) The value of shade: estimating the effect of urban trees on summertime electricity use. *Energy and Buildings* 41(6), 662-668.

Feyisa, G.L., Dons, K., Meilby, H. (2014) Efficiency of parks in mitigating urban heat island effect: An example from Addis Ababa. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 123, 87-95.

Fintikakis, N., Gaitani, N., Santamouris, M., Assimakopoulos, M., Assimakopoulos, D.N., Fintikaki, M., et al. (2011) Bioclimatic design of open public spaces in the historic centre of Tirana, Albania. *Sustainable Cities and Society* 1(1), 54-62.

Foster, J., Foster, H., Lowe, A., Winkelman, S. (2011) *The Value of Green Infrastructure for Urban Climate Adaptation*. The Center for Clean Air Policy.Available from: http://www.ccap.org/docs/resources/989/Green_Infrastructure_FINAL.pdf.

Fröhlich, D., Matzarakis, A. (2013) Modeling of changes in thermal bioclimate: examples based on urban spaces in Freiburg, Germany. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology* 111(3-4), 547-558.

Gaffin, S.R., Rosenzweig, C., Eichenbaum-Pikser, J., Khanvilvardi, R., Susca, T. (2010) *A Temperature and Seasonal Energy Analysis of Green, White and Black Roofs*. Columbia University, Center for Climate Systems Research, New York, NY.

Gaitani, N., Spanou, A., Saliari, M., Synnefa, A., Vassilakopoulou, K., Papadopoulou, K., et al. (2011) Improving the microclimate in urban areas: a case study in the centre of Athens. *Building Services Engineering Research and Technology* 32(1), 53-71.

Georgi, J.N., Dimitriou, D. (2010) The contribution of urban green spaces to the improvement of environment in cities: Case study of Chania, Greece. *Building and Environment* 45(6), 1401-1404.

Harlan, S.L., Brazel, A.J., Prashad, L., Stefanov, W.L., Larsen, L. (2006) Neighborhood microclimates and vulnerability to heat stress. *Social Science & Medicine* 63, 2847-63.

Hart, M.A., Sailor, D.J. (2009) Quantifying the influence of land-use and surface characteristics on spatial variability in the urban heat island. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology* 95(3-4), 397-406.

Heath, B.A., Maughan, J.A., Morrison, A.A., Eastwood, I.W., Drew, I.B., Lofkin, M. (1999) The influence of wooded shelterbelts on the deposition of copper, lead and zinc at Shakerley Mere, Cheshire, England. *The Science of the Total environment* 235(1-3), 415-417.

Heidt, V., Neif, M. (2008) Benefits of urban greenspace for improving urban climate. In Carreiro, M.E., Song Y.C., Wu, J. (eds.) *Economy, planning and management of urban forests: international perspectives.* Springer, New York, pp 336-345.

Heisler, G.M., Grant, R.H., Grimmond, S., Souch, C. (1995) Urban forests: cooling our communities? In Kollin, C., Barratt, M. (eds.) Proceedings: 7th National Urban Forest Conference. American Forests, Washington, DC, 31-34.

Huang, G., Zhou, W., Cadenasso, M.L. (2011) Is everyone hot in the city? Spatial pattern of land surface temperatures, land cover and neighborhood socioeconomic characteristics in Baltimore, MD. *Journal of Environmental Management* 1753-1759.

Huang, J., Cedeno-Laurent, J., Spengler, J. (2014) CityComfort+: A simulation-based method for predicting mean radiant temperature in dense urban areas. Building and Environment 80, 84-95.

Huang, Y.J., Akbari, H., Taha, H., Rosenfeld, A.H. (1987) The potential of vegetation in reducing summer cooling loads in residential buildings. *Journal of Climate and Applied Meteorology* 26(9), 1103-1116.

Hwang, R.L., Lin, T.P., Matzarakis, A. (2011) Seasonal effects of urban street shading on long-term outdoor thermal comfort. *Building and Environment* 46(4), 863-870.

Iverson, L.R., Prasad, A.M. (2001) Potential changes in tree species richness and forest community types following climate change. *Ecosystems* 4, 186-199.

Jenerette, G.D., Harlan, S.L., Stefanov, W.L., Martin, C.A. (2011) Ecosystem services and urban heat riskscape moderation: water, green spaces, and social inequality in Phoenix, USA. *Ecological Applications* 21, 2637-2651.

Johnston, M. (2004) Impacts and adaptation for climate change in urban forests. 6th Canadian urban forest conference, 19-23 October, Kelowna, B.C. 15 p. Available from: http://www.treecanada.ca/cufc6/proceedings/papers/Johnston.pdf. (Accessed 1st April 2009).

Kevern, J.T., et al. (2009) Hot weather comparative heat balances in pervious concrete and impervious concrete pavement systems. *Second Annual Conference on Countermeasures to Urban Heat Islands*.

Kevern, J.T., et al. (2009) Temperature behavior of a pervious concrete system. *Transportation Research Record* 2098, 94-101.

Killicoat, P., Puzio, E., Stringer, R. (2002) *The Economic Value of Trees in Urban Areas: estimating the benefits of Adelaide's street trees*. Available from http://treenetmedia.com/up/pdf/2002/02TS%20THE%20ECONOMIC%20VALUE%20OF%20TREES%20IN%20URBAN%20AREAS_Killicoat%20Puzio%20Stringer.pdf.

King, D.M., Mazzotta, M. (2000) *Ecosystem Valuation*. Available from: http://www.ecosystemvaluation.org/benefit_transfer.htm. (Accessed 20th October 2009.

Kong, F., Yin, H., James, P., Hutyra, L.R., He, H.S. (2014) Effects of spatial pattern of greenspace on urban cooling in a large metropolitan area of eastern China. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 128, 35-47.

Konijnendijk, C.C., Annerstedt, M., Nielsen, A.B., Maruthaveeran, S. (2013) Benefits of urban parks: a systematic review. *IFPRA World* 2012(6), 10-12.

Koyama, T., Yoshinga, M., Hayashi, H., Maeda, K., Yamauchi, A. (2013) Identification of key plant traits contributing to the cooling effects of green façades using free-standing walls. *Building and Environment* 66, 96-103.

Krayenhoff, S., Bass, B. (2003) *The Impact of Green Roofs on the Urban Heat Island: A Toronto case study.* Report to the National Research Council, Institute for Research in Construction, Ottawa, ON.

Lafortezza, R., Carrus, G., Sanesi, G., Davies, C. (2009) Benefits and well-being perceived by people visiting green spaces in periods of heat stress. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 8(2), 97-108.

Li, J., Song, C., Cao, L., Zhu, F., Meng, X., Wu, J. (2011) Impacts of landscape structure on surface urban heat islands: a case study of Shanghai, China. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 115(12), 3249-3263

Li, X., Zhou, W., Ouyang, Z. (2013) Relationship between land surface temperature and spatial pattern of greenspace: What are the effects of spatial resolution? *Landscape and Urban Planning* 114, 1-8.

Li, X., Zhou, W., Ouyang, Z., Xu, W., Zheng, H. (2012) Spatial pattern of greenspace affects land surface temperature: evidence from the heavily urbanized Beijing metropolitan area, China. *Landscape Ecology* 27(6), 887-898.

Lin, T.P., Matzarakis, A., Hwang, R.L. (2010) Shading effect on long-term outdoor thermal comfort. *Building and Environment* 45(1), 213-221.

Liu, K., Baskaran, B. (2003) Thermal performance of green roofs through field evaluation. *Proceedings of 1st North American Green Roof Conference: Greening Rooftops for Sustainable Communities*, Chicago. 29-30 May 2003. The Cardinal Group, Toronto.

LRTAP (Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution) Working Group on Effects. (2013) Benefits of air pollution control for biodiversity and ecosystem services. Available from: http://www.syke.fi/download/noname/%7B62B1FBA0-3047-4985-8353-ACD85678A617%7D/75996 (accessed on 19th May 2016).

Lynn, B.H., Carlson, T.N., Rosenzweig, C., Goldberg, R., Druyan, L., Cox, J., et al. (2009) A modification to the NOAH LSM to simulate heat mitigation strategies in the New York City Metropolitan Area. *Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology* 48(2), 199-216.

McPherson, E., et al. (2006) *Midwest Community Tree Guide: Benefits, Costs, and Strategic Planting*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. Davis, CA.

McPherson, E.G., Simpson, J.R., Xiao, Q., Wu, C. (2011) Million trees Los Angeles canopy cover and benefit assessment. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 99(1), 40-50.

McPherson, G., Simpson, J., Peper, P., Gardner, S., Vargas, K., Xiau, Q. (2007) Northeast Community Tree Guide: Benefits, costs and strategic planting. Available from: http://www.itreetools.org/streets/resources/Streets_CTG/PSW_GTR202_Northeast_CTG.pdf.

Meier, F., Scherer, D. (2012) Spatial and temporal variability of urban tree canopy temperature during summer 2010 in Berlin, Germany. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology* 110(3), 373-384.

Moore, G. (2008) Urban Trees: worth more than they cost. *Australian Arbor Age* 14(4).

Naumann, S., McKenna D., Kaphengst, T., Pieterse, M., Rayment, M. (2011) *Design, implementation and cost elements of Green Infrastructure projects*. Final report to the European Commission, DG Environment, Ecologic Institute and GHK Consulting. Available from http://ec.europa.eu/environment/enveco/biodiversity/pdf/GI_DICE_FinalReport.pdf.

Ng, E., Chen, L., Wang, Y., Yuan, C. (2012) A study on the cooling effects of greening in a high density city: an experience from Hong Kong. *Building and Environment* 47, 256-271.

Ogden, N.H., Radojevic, M., Wu, X., Duvvuri, V.R., Leighton, P.A., Wu, J. (2014) Estimated effects of projected climate change on the basic reproductive number of the Lyme disease vector *Ixodes scapularis. Environmental Health Perspectives* 122, 631-8.

Oliveira, S., Andrade, H., Vaz, T. (2011) The cooling effect of green spaces as a contribution to the mitigation of urban heat: A case study in Lisbon. *Building and Environment* 46(11), 2186-2194.

Onishi, A., Cao, X., Ito, T., Shi, F., Imura, H. (2010) Evaluating the potential for urban heat-island mitigation by greening parking lots. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 9(4), 323-332.

Pandit, R., Polyakov, M., Tapsuwan, S., Moran, T. (2013) The effect of street trees on property value in Perth, Western Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 110, 134-142.

Park, M., Hagishima, A., Tanimoto, J., Narita, K.I. (2012) Effect of urban vegetation on outdoor thermal environment: field measurement at a scale model site. *Building and Environment* 56, 38-46.

Parker, J.H. (1983) Landscaping to reduce the energy used in cooling buildings. *Journal of Forestry* 81(2), 82105.

Peper, P., McPherson, E., Simpson, J. (2007) *New York City, New York: Municipal Forest Resource Analysis*. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station and Center for Urban Forest Research. Available from: http://www.urbanforestrysouth.org/resources/library/new-york-citynew-york-municipal-forest-resource-analysis.

Pérez, G., Rincón, L., Vila, A., González, J.M., Cabeza, L.F. (2011) Behaviour of green facades in Mediterranean continental climate. *Energy Conversion and Management* 52(4), 1861-1867.

Perini, K., Magliocco, A. (2014) Effects of vegetation, urban density, building height, and atmospheric conditions on local temperatures and thermal comfort. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 13(3), 495-506.

Rinner, C., Hussain, M. (2011) Toronto's urban heat island: Exploring the relationship between land use and surface temperature. *Remote Sensing* 3(6), 1251-1265.

Shashua-Bar, L., Tsiros, I.X., Hoffman, M. (2012) Passive cooling design options to ameliorate thermal comfort in urban streets of a mediterranean climate (Athens) under hot summer conditions. *Building and Environment* 57, 110-119.

Shisegar, N. (2014) The impact of green areas on mitigating urban heat island effect: A review. *International Journal of Environmental Sustainability* 9, 119-130.

Smith, K.R., Roebber, P.J. (2011) Green roof mitigation potential for a proxy future climate scenario in Chicago, Illinois. *Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology* 50(3), 507-522.

Soares, A.L., Rego, F.C., McPherson, E.G., et al. (2011) Benefits and costs of street trees in Lisbon, Portugal. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening* 10, 69-78.

Stone, B., Vargo, J., Habeeb, D. (2012) Managing climate change in cities: Will climate action plans work? *Landscape and Urban Planning* 107, 263-271.

Stratus Consulting Inc. (2009) *A Triple Bottom Line Assessment of Traditional and Green Infrastructure Options for Controlling CSO Events in Philadelphia's Watersheds: Final Report*. Prepared for the Office of Watersheds, City of Philadelphia Water Department, Philadelphia, PA. Boulder, CO.

Sung, C.Y. (2013) Mitigating surface urban heat island by a tree protection policy: A case study of the woodland, Texas, USA. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 12(4), 474-480.

Susca, T., Gaffin, S.R., Dell'Osso, G.R. (2011) Positive effects of vegetation: Urban heat island and green roofs. *Environmental Pollution* 159(8), 2119-2126.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) (2007) Environmental effects of urban trees and vegetation. In Cutler, J. (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Earth*. Environmental Information Coalition, National Council for Science and the Environment, Washington, DC. Available from: http://www.eoearth.org/article/Environmental_effects_of_urban_trees_and_vegetation.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) (2012) *Heat Island Effect*. Available from: http://www.epa.gov/hiri/mitigation/index.htm.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) (2013) *Heat Island Effect – Basic Information*. Available from http://www.epa.gov/heatisland/about/index.htm.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) *Trees and Vegetation: Heat Island Effect Mitigation*. Available from: http://www.epa.gov/heatisld/mitigation/trees.htm.

Vidrih, B., Medved, S. (2013) Multiparametric model of urban park cooling island. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 12(2), 220-229.

Völker, S., Baumeister, H., Classen, T., Hornberg, C., Kistemann, T. (2013) Evidence for the temperature-mitigating capacity of urban blue space: a health geographic perspective. *Erdkunde* 67, 355-371.

Weber, N., Haase, D., Franck, U. (2014) Zooming into temperature conditions in the city of Leipzig: how do urban built and green structures influence earth surface temperatures in the city? *The Science of the Total Environment* 496, 289-98.

Whitford, V., Ennos, A.R., Handley, J.F. (2001) City form and natural processes: indicators for the ecological performance of urban areas and their application to Merseyside, UK. *Landscape Urban Planning* 20(2), 91-103.

Williams, N. (2008) *Climate change strategies for urban environments and opportunities for the horticulture industry*. Melbourne University Presentation at the NGIV Landscape Expo August 2008.

Wolf, K. (1998) *Urban forest values: economic benefits of trees in cities*. Factsheet 29. University of Washington, Seattle.

Wong, N., Chen, Y., Ong, C., Sia, A. (2003) Life cycle costs analysis of rooftop gardens in Singapore. *Building and Environment* 38, 499-509.

Zhang, B., Xie, G., Gao, J., Yang, Y. (2014) The cooling effect of urban green spaces as a contribution to energy-saving and emission-reduction: A case study in Beijing, China. *Building and Environment* 76(Complete), 37-43.

Ziska, L.H. (2014) Increasing minimum daily temperatures are associated with enhanced pesticide use in cultivated soybean along a latitudinal gradient in the mid-western United States. *PLoS One* 9, e98516.

Ziska, L.H., Bunce, J.A., Shimono, H., Gealy, D.R., Baker, J.T., Newton, P.C., Reynolds, M.P., Jagadish, K.S., Zhu, C., Howden, M., Wilson, L.T. (2012) Food security and climate change: on the potential to adapt global crop production by active selection to rising atmospheric carbon dioxide. *Proceedings of Biological Sciences* 279, 4097-105.

Zoulia, I., Santamouris, M., Dimoudi, A. (2009) Monitoring the effect of urban green areas on theheat island in Athens. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 156(1-4), 275-292.

Regulating services: Water regulation/purification

Alongi, D. (2008) Mangrove forests: Resilience, protection from tsunamis, and responses to global climate change. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 76(1), 1-13.

American Forests (1997) *The State of the Urban Forest: Assessing Tree Cover and Developing Goals*. cited in Lerner and Poole, The Economic Benefits of Parks and Open Space, p 42.

American Forests (2002) *Urban Ecosystem Analysis for the Washington, DC Metropolitan Region: An Assessment of Existing Conditions and a Resource for Local Action.* Available from: http://cdm15029.contentdm.oclc.org/cdm/singleitem/collection/p266901coll4/id/1231/rec/4.

American Forests (2003). *Urban Ecosystem Analysis*. San Diego, California.

Anthony, K.R.N., Kerswell, A.P. (2013) Coral mortality following extreme low tides and high solar radiation. *Marine Biology* 151, 1623-1631.

Apotsos, A., Jaffe, B., Gelfenbaum, G. (2011) Wave characteristic and morphologic effects on the onshore hydrodynamic response of tsunamis. *Coastal Engineering* 58(11), 1034-1048.

Arthington, A.H., Naiman, R.J., McClain, M.E., Nilsson C. (2010) Preserving the biodiversity and ecological services of rivers: new challenges and research opportunities. *Freshwater Biology* 55, 1-16.

Badola, R., Hussain, S.A. (2005) Valuing ecosystem functions: An empirical study on the storm protection function of Bhitarkanika Mangrove Ecosystem, India. *Environmental Conservation* 32(1), 85-92.

Baird, A.H., Bhalla, R.S., Kerr, A.M., Pelkey, N.W., Srinivas, V. (2009) Do mangroves provide an effective barrier to storm surges? *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 106(40), E111.

Baldock, T.E., Golshani, A., Callaghan, D.P., Saunders, M. I., Mumby, P.J. (2014) Impact of sea-level rise and coral mortality on the wave dynamics and wave forces on barrier reefs. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 83(1), 155-164.

Bao, T.Q. (2011) Effect of mangrove forest structures on wave attenuation in coastal Vietnam. *Oceanologia* 53, 807-818.

Barbier, E. B., Hacker, S. D., Kennedy, C., Koch, E. W., Stier, A. C. and Sillimann, B. R., 2011, 'The value of estuarine and coastal ecosystem services', Ecological Monographs, (81) 169–193.

Barbier, E.B. (2003) Upstream dams and downstream water allocation: The case of the Hadejia-Jama'are floodplain, northern Nigeria. *Water Resources Research* 39, 1311-1319.

Barbier, E.B. (2007) Valuing ecosystem services as productive inputs. *Economic Policy* (22) 177–229.

Barbier, E.B. (2012) Progress and challenges in valuing coastal and marine ecosystem services. *Review of Environmental Economics and Policy* 6(1) 1-19.

Barbier, E.B., Koch, E.W., Silliman, B.R., Hacker, S.D., Wolanski, E., Primavera, J.H., Granek, E.F., Polasky, S., Aswani, S., Cramer, L.A., Stoms, D.M., Kennedy, C.J., Bael, D., Kappel, C. V., Perillo, G.M., Reed, D.J. (2008) Coastal ecosystem-based management with nonlinear ecological functions and values. *Science* 319, 321-323.

Bean, E., Hunt, W., Bidelspach, D. (2005) *A Monitoring Field Study of Permeable Pavement Sites in North Carolina.* NCSU Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. Available from: http:// www.bae.ncsu.edu/info/permeable-pavement/SWFWMD.pdf. (Accessed 12th July 2010).

Beattie, J., Kollin, C., Moll, G. (2000) *Trees Help Cities Meet Clean Water Regulations*. American Forests, p 18. Available from: http://www.americanforests.org/downloads/graytogreen/treeshelpcities.pdf.

Blanchon, P., Iglesias-Prieto, R., Jordan Dahlgren, E., Richards, S. (2010) In Botello, A.V., Villanueva-Fragoso, S., Gutierrez, J., Rojas Galaviz, J.L. *Vulnerabilidad de las Zonas Costeras Mexicanas Ante el Cambio Climático*. Universidad Autonoma de Campeche, pp 229-248.

Blanchon, P., Jones, B., Kalbfleisch, W. (1997) Anatomy of a fringing reef around Cayman: storm rubble, not coral framework. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 67, 1-16.

Bond, N.R., Lake, P.S., Arthington, A.H. (2008) The impacts of drought on freshwater ecosystems: an Australian perspective. *Hydrobiologia* 600, 3-16.

Boniface, R. (2009) *Vegetated green roof completed on Minneapolis' Target Center*. AIArchitect. Available from: http://info.aia.org/aiarchitect/thisweek09/1030/1030p_targetcenter.cfm. (Accessed 10th January 2012).

Booth, D., Leavitt J., Peterson, K. (1996) *The University of Washington Permeable Pavement Demonstration Project: Background and First-Year Field Results*. The Water Center at the University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Boyle, C., Gamage, G.B., Burns, B., Fassman-Beck, E., Knight-Lenihan, S., Schwendenmann, L., Thresher, W. (2014) *Greening cities: a review of green infrastructure.* Auckland, New Zealand, Transforming Cities: Innovations for Sustainable Futures, University of Auckland.

Brander, R.W., Kench, P.S., Hart, D. (2004) Spatial and temporal variations in wave characteristics across a reef platform, Warraber Island, Torres Strait, Australia. *Marine Geology* 207(1), 169-84.

Brinkman, R.M., Massel, S.R. Ridd, P.V., Furukawa, K. (1997) Surface wave attenuation in mangrove forests. *Proceedings of the Combined Australasian Coastal Engineering and Ports Conference*, Christchurch, 941-946.

Brown and Caldwell, HNTB, Tetra Tech Inc. (2011) *Determining the Potential of Green Infrastructure to Reduce Overflows in Milwaukee*. Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, Milwaukee, WI.

Bucur, V. (2006) *Urban forest acoustics*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg.

Bullock, A., Acreman, M.C. (2003) The role of wetlands in the hydrological cycle. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences* 7(3), 75-86.

Burcharth, H.F., Hawkins, S.J., Zanuttigh, B., Lamberti, A. (eds.) (2007) *Environmental Design Guidelines for Low Crested Coastal Structures* Vol. 419. Elsevier Science, Oxford.

Burt, T.P., Pinay, G. (2005) Linking hydrology and biogeochemistry in complex landscapes. *Progress in Physical Geography* 29, 297-316.

Callaghan, D.P., Nielsen, P., Cartwright, N., Gourlay, M.R., Baldock, T.E. (2006) Atoll lagoon flushing forced by waves. *Coastal Engineering* 53(8), 691-704.

CBD (Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity) (2013) *Water and Biodiversity – Natural Solutions for Water Security*. Montreal, Canada.

Chau, H.-F. (2009) *Green Infrastructure for Los Angeles: Addressing Urban Runoff and Water Supply through Low Impact Development*. City of Los Angeles Stormwater Program, Los Angeles, CA.

Chau, H.-F. (2009) *Green Infrastructure for Los Angeles: Addressing Urban Runoff and Water Supply through Low Impact Development*. City of Los Angeles Stormwater Program, Los Angeles, CA.

Chen, Y., Liao, B., Li, M., Chen, B., Chen, Y., Zhong, C., Li, H., Lin, W. (2012) Wind-attenuation effect of *Sonneratia Apetala* and *Kandelia Obovata* Plantations. *Yingyong Shengtai Xuebao* 23(4), 959-964.

CNT (2009) *Benefits Details.Green Values Calculator*. Available from: http://www.greenvalues.cnt.org/national/benefits_detail.php#reduced-treatment. (Accessed 16th July 2010).

Coder, K.D. (1999) Tree selection for drought resistance. University of Georgia, Athens, GA, Daniel B. Warnell School of Forest Resources, 3 p.

Colgan, C.S., Yakovleff, D., Merrill, S.B. (2013) *An Assessment of the Economics of Natural and Built Infrastructure for Water Resources in Maine*.

Copeland, C. (2014) *Green Infrastructure and Issues in Managing Urban Stormwater*. Congressional Research Service, Washington, DC.

Costanza, R., Pérez-Maqueo, O., Martinez, M.L., Sutton, P., Anderson, S.J., Mulder, K. (2008) The value of coastal wetlands for hurricane protection. *Ambio* 37, 241-248.

CWP (Centre for Watershed Protection) (2007) *Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices, Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual No. 3*.

Dahdouh-Guebas, F., Jayatissa, L.P., Di Nitto, D., et al. (2005) How effective were mangroves as a defence against the recent tsunami? *Current Biology* 15(12), R443-R447.

Danielsen, F., Sørensen, M.K., Olwig, M.F., et al. (2005) The Asian tsunami: a protective role for coastal vegetation. *Science* 310(5748), 643.

Das, S., Vincent, J.R. (2009) Mangroves protected villages and reduced death toll during Indian Super Cyclone. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 106(18), 7357-7360.

De la Crétaz, A., Barten, P.K. (2007) *Land Use Effects on Streamflow and Water Quality in the Northeastern United States.* CRC Press.

Department of Conservation (2007) *Report on the economic values of Whangamarino Wetland*. Department of Conservation, New Zealand.

Deutsch, B., et al. (2005) *Re-Greening Washington, DC: A Green Roof Vision Based on Quantifying Storm Water and Air Quality Benefits*. Casey Trees Endowment Fund and Limno-Tech, Inc.

Dunn, A.D. (2007) *Green Light for Green Infrastructure*. Pace Law Faculty Publications Paper 494.

Dunn, A.D. (2010) *Siting Green Infrastructure: Legal and Policy Solutions to Alleviate Urban Poverty and Promote Healthy Communities*. Pace Law Faculty Publications Paper 559.

EC (European Commission) (2011) *Towards Better Environmental Options for Flood Risk Management*, DG ENV D.1 236452, Directorate-General Environment.

Ellis, J.B. (2012) Sustainable surface water management and green infrastructure in UK urban catchment planning. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management* 56, 24-41.

Enanga, E.M., Shivoga, W.A., Maina-Gichaba, C., Creed, I.F. (2010) Observing changes in riparian buffer strip soil properties related to land use activities in the River Njoro Watershed, Kenya. *Water Air Soil Pollution* 218, 587-601.

Erickson, D. (2006) *Metrogreen: Connecting Open Space in North American Cities*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

FAO (2008) *Forests and water*. FAO Forestry Paper 155. Available from: http://www.fao.org/docrep/011/i0410e/i0410e00.htm.

Ferrario, F., Beck, M.W., Storlazzi, C.D., Micheli, F., Shepard, C.C., Airoldi, L. (2014) The effectiveness of coral reefs for coastal hazard risk reduction and adaptation. *Nature Communications* 5, 3794.

Fiener, P., Auerswald, K., Weigand, S. (2005) Managing erosion and water quality in agricultural watersheds by small detention ponds. *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment* 110, 132-142.

Foster, J., Foster, H., Lowe, A., Winkelman, S. (2011) *The Value of Green Infrastructure for Urban Climate Adaptation*. The Center for Clean Air Policy.Available from: http://www.ccap.org/docs/resources/989/Green_Infrastructure_FINAL.pdf.

Foster, J., Foster, H., Lowe, A., Winkelman, S. (2011) *The Value of Green Infrastructure for Urban Climate Adaptation*. The Center for Clean Air Policy.Available from: http://www.ccap.org/docs/resources/989/Green_Infrastructure_FINAL.pdf.

Funk, A., Reckendorfer, W., Kucera-Hirzinger, V., Raab, R. Schiemer, F. (2009) Aquatic diversity in a former floodplain: remediation in an urban context. *Ecological Engineering* 35(10), 1476-1484.

Gallop, S.L., Young, R.I. Ranasinghe, R., Durrant, T.H., Haigh, I.D. (2014) The large-scale influence of the Great Barrier Reef Matrix on wave attenuation. *Coral Reefs* 33, 1167-1178.

Gehrke, P.C., Revell, M.B., Philbey, A.W. (1993) Effects of river red gum, *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, litter on golden perch, *Macquaria ambigua*. *Journal of Fish Biology* 43, 265-279.

Gelfenbaum, G., Vatvani, D., Jaffe, B., Dekker, F. (2007) Tsunami inundation and sediment transport in vicinity of coastal mangrove forest. *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Coastal Engineering and Science of Coastal Sediment Processes*, New Orleans, LA, pp 1117-1128.

Gill, S.E., Handley, J.F., Ennos, A.R., Pauleit, S. (2007) Adapting cities for climate change: the role of the green infrastructure. *Built Environment* 33, 115-133.

Gourlay, M.R. (1994) Wave transformation on a coral reef. *Coastal Engineering* 23, 17-42.

Gourlay, M.R. (1996) Wave set-up on coral reefs. 1. Set-up and wave generated flow on an idealised two dimensional horizontal reef. *Coastal Engineering* 27, 161-193.

Gourlay, M.R. (1996) Wave set-up on coral reefs. 2. Set-up on reefs with various profiles. *Coastal Engineering* 28, 17-55.

Grant, G. (2012) *Ecosystem Services Come To Town: Greening Cities by Working with Nature*. John Wiley and Sons Ltd, Chichester.

Gren, I.-M., Groth, K.-H., Sylvén, M. (1995) Economic values of Danube floodplains. *Journal of Environmental Management* 45, 333-345.

Grygoruk, M., Mirosław-Świątek, D., Chrzanowska, W. Ignar, S. (2013) How much for water? Economic assessment and mapping of floodplain water storage as a catchment-scale ecosystem service of wetlands. *Water* 5, 1760-1779.

Gunderson, J., Roseen, R., Janeski, T., Houle, J., Simpsons, M. (2011) Cost-effective LID in commercial and residential development. *Stormwater*.

Harada, K., Imamura, F. (2001) Experimental study on the resistance by mangrove under the unsteady flow. *Proceedings of the First Asian and Pacific Coastal Engineering Conference*, Vols 1 and 2 (APACE 2001), pp 975-984.

Harada, K., Imamura, F. (2005) Effects of coastal forest on tsunami hazard mitigation: A preliminary investigation. In Satake, K. (ed.) *Tsunamis: Case Studies and Recent Developments.* Series title: Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research, volume 23, pp 279-292.

Harding, J.S.,Claassen, K., Evers, N. (2006) Can forest fragments reset physical and waterquality conditions in agricultural catchments and act as refugia for forest stream invertebrates? *Hydrobiologia* 568, 391-402.

Hardy, T.A., Young, I.R. (1996) Field study of wave attenuation on an offshore coral reef. *Journal Geophysical Research* 101, 14311-14326.

Hiraishi, T., Harada, K. (2003) *Greenbelt Tsunami Prevention in South-Pacific Region*. Report of the Port and Airport Research Institute, Volume 42, Issue 2, 23pp. 42(2).

Hoeke, R.K., McInnes, K.L., Kruger, J.C., McNaught, R.J., Hunter, J.R., Smithers, S.G. (2013) Widespread inundation of pacific islands triggered by distant-source wind-waves. *Global and Planetary Change* 108, 128-138.

Horstman, E.M., Dohmen-Janssen, C.M., Narra, P.M.F., van den Berg, N.J.F., Siemerink, M., Hulscher, S.J.M.H. (2014) Wave attenuation in mangroves: A quantitative approach to field observations. *Coastal Engineering* 94, 47-62.

Hoyer, J., Dickhaut, W., Weber, B. (2011) *Water Sensitive Urban Design – Principles and Inspiration for Sustainable Stormwater Management in the City of the Future*. Hafen City Universität, Hamburg.

Huang, Z.C., Lenain, L., Milveille, K.E., Middleton, B., Reineman, N., Statom, N.M., McCabe, R.M. (2012) Dissipation of wave energy and turbulence in a ahallow coral reef lagoon. Journal of Geophysical Research.

Husrin, S., Strusińska, A., Oumeraci, H. (2012) Experimental study on tsunami attenuation by mangrove forest. *Earth Planets and Space* 64(10), 973-989.

Irtem, E., Gedik, N., Kabdasli, M.S., Yasa, N.E. (2009) Coastal forest effects on tsunami run-up heights. *Ocean Engineering* 36(3–4), 313.

ITJSCE (Investigation Team of Japan Society of Civil Engineering) (2008) *Investigation Report on the Storm Surge Disaster by Cyclone SIDR in 2007, Bangladesh (Transient Translation)*. Available from: http://www.jsce.or.jp/report/46/files/Bangladesh_Investigation.pdf.

Japp, W.C. (2000) Coral reef restoration. *Ecological Engineering* 15, 345-364.

Jercich, S.A. (1997) California's 1995 Water Bank Program: Purchasing water supply options. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* 123, 59-65.

Johnston, D., Braden, J., Price, T. (2006). Downstream economic benefits of conservation development. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 35-43.

Kaiser, G., Scheele, L., Kortenhaus, A., Lovholt, F., Romer, H., Leschka, S. (2011) The influence of land cover roughness on the results of high resolution tsunami inundation modeling. *Natural Hazards and Earth Systems Science* 11(9), 2521-2540.

Koch, E.W., Barbier, E.B., Silliman, B.R., Reed, D.J., Perillo, G.M.E., Hacker, S.D., Granek, E.F., Primavera, J.H., Muthiga, N., Polasky, S. (2009) Non-linearity in ecosystem services: Temporal and spatial variability in coastal protection. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 7(1), 29-37.

Krauss, K.W., Doyle, T.W., Doyle, T.J., Swarzenski, C.M., From, A.S., Day, R.H., Conner, W.H. (2009) Water level observations in mangrove swamps during two hurricanes in Florida. *Wetlands* 29(1), 142-149.

Laso Bayas, J.C., Marohn, C., Dercon, G., Dewi, S., Piepho, H.P., Joshi L., van Noordwijk, M., Cadisch, G. (2011) Influence of coastal vegetation on the 2004 tsunami wave impact in West Aceh. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108(46), 18612-18617.

Liu, H., Zhang, K., Li, Y., Xie, L. (2013) Numerical study of the sensitivity of mangroves in reducing storm surge and flooding to hurricane characteristics in Southern Florida. *Continental Shelf Research* 64, 51-65.

Liu, K., Bass, B. (2003) *Green Roof Infrastructure — Technology Demonstration, Monitoring and Market Expansion*. Report to the Technology Early Action Measures Program, National Research Council, Institute for Research in Construction, Ottawa, ON.

Loder, N.M., Irish, J.L., Cialone, M.A., Wamsley, T.V. (2009) Sensitivity of hurricane surge to morphological parameters of coastal wetlands. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 84(4), 625-636.

Longuet-Higgins, M.S., Stewart, R.W. (1962) Radiation stress and mass transport in gravity waves, with application to surf-beat. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 13, 481-504.

Lowe, R.J., Falter, J.L., Bandet, M.D., Pawlak, G., Atkinson, M.J., Monismith, S.G., Koseff, J. (2005) Spectral wave dissipation over a barrier reef. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 110, C04001.

Lugo-Fernandez, A., Roberts, H.H., Suhayda, J.N. (1998) Wave transformations across a Caribbean fringing-barrier coral reef. *Continental Shelf Research* 18(10), 1099-124.

Magner, J., Alexander, S. (2008) Drainage and nutrient attenuation in a riparian interception-wetland: southern Min-nesota, USA. *Environmental Geology* 54, 1367-1376.

Massel, S.R., Furukawa, K., Brinkman, R.M. (1999) Surface wave propagation in mangrove forests. *Fluid Dynamics Research* 24(4), 219-249.

Mazda, Y., Magi, M., Ikeda, Y., Kurokawa, T., Asano, T. (2006) Wave reduction in a mangrove forest dominated by *Sonneratia* Sp. *Wetland Ecology Management* 14, 365-378.

Mazda, Y., Magi, M., Kogo, M., Hong, P.N. (1997) Mangroves as a coastal protection from waves in the Tong King Delta, Vietnam. *Mangroves and Salt Marshes* 1, 127-135.

Mazda, Y., Wolanski, E., King, B., Sase, A., Ohtsuka, D., Magi, M. (1997) Drag force due to vegetation in mangrove swamps. *Mangroves and Salt Marshes* 1, 193-199.

McIvor, A.L., Spencer, T., Moller, I., Spalding, M. (2012) *Storm Surge Reduction by Mangroves.* Natural Coastal Protection Series: Report 2. Cambridge Coastal Research Unit Working Paper 41. The Nature Conservancy and Wetlands International. Available from: http://coastalresilience.org/our-work/habitats/.

McIvor, A.L., Spencer, T., Moller, I., Spalding, M. (2013) *The Response of Mangrove Soil Surface Elevation to Sea Level Rise.* Natural Coastal Protection Series: Report 3. Cambridge Coastal Research Unit Working Paper 42. Published by The Nature Conservancy and Wetlands International. ISSN 2050–7941. Available from: http://coastalresilience.org/our-work/habitats/.

McPherson, E., et al. (2006) *Midwest Community Tree Guide: Benefits, Costs, and Strategic Planting*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. Davis, CA.

McPherson, G. (2003) A benefit-cost analysis of ten street tree species in Modesto, California, U.S. *Journal of Arboriculture*, 29(1).

Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District (MMSD). (2007) *Stormwater Runoff Reduction Program: Final Report.* Milwaukee, WI.

Mitsch, W.J., Day, J.W. (2006) Restoration of wetlands in the Mississippi-Ohio-Missouri (MOM) River Basin: Experi-ence and needed research. *Ecological Engineering* 26, 55-69.

Moller, I., Spencer, T. (2002) Wave dissipation over macro-tidal saltmarshes: Effects of marsh edge typology and vegetation change. *Journal of Coastal Research* SI36, 506-521.

Monsma, D. (2012) *Nature as Foundation of Economy: Investing in Natural Infrastructure for Conservation Supporting Human Development. A Periodic Report of the Aspen Institute Energy and Environment Program's Dialogue Series on Conservation in the 21st Century*. The Aspen Institute.

Montalto, F., Behr, C., Alfredo, K., et al. (2007) Rapid assessment of the cost-effectiveness of low-impact development for CSO control. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 82(3), 117-131.

Moore, G. (2008) Urban Trees: worth more than they cost. *Australian Arbor Age* 14(4).

Morris, J., Camino, M. (2010) *Economic Assessment of Freshwater, Wetland and Floodplain Ecosystem Services*. Report to the Economics Team of the UK National Ecosystem Assessment, Cranfield University. UK National Ecosystem Assessment, Cambridge.

Morris, J., Hess, T., Posthumus, H. (2010) Agriculture's role in flood adaptation and mitigation: Policy issues and approaches. In OECD (ed.) *Sustainable Management of Water Resources in Agriculture*. OECD Publishing. Available from http://www.oecd.org/tad/sustainable-agriculture/sustainablemanagementofwaterresourcesinagriculture.htm#background_reports. (10th July 2015).

Narayan, S., Suzuki, T., Stive, M.J.F., Verhagen, H.J., Ursem, W.N.J., Ranasinghe, R. (2010) On the effectiveness of mangroves in attenuating cyclone-induced waves. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Coastal Engineering 32*. Available from: http://journals.tdl.org/ICCE/article/view/1250.

Nelson, R.C. (1996) Hydraulic roughness of coral reef platforms. *Applied Ocean Research* 18 265-274.

New York City Department of Parks and Recreation (2011) *Trees Count!* Available from: http://www.nycgovparks.org/trees/tree-census/2005-2006/benefits.

Nilsson, C., Renöfält, B.M. (2008) Linking flow regime and water quality in rivers: a challenge to adaptive catchment management. *Ecology and Society* 13(2), 18.

Noe, G.B. Hupp, C.R. (2005) Carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus accumulation in floodplains of Atlantic Coastal Plain rivers, USA. *Ecological Applications* 15, 1178-1190.

Novotny, V., Ahern, J., Brown, P. (2010) *Water Centric Sustainable Communities: Planning, Retrofitting and Building the Next Urban Environment*. John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, NJ.

Nowak, D.J., Dwyer, J.F. (2007) Understanding the benefits and costs of urban forest ecosystems. In Kuser, J. (ed.) *Urban and community forestry in the Northeast*. Springer, New York, pp. 25-46.

NYC (New York City) (2010) *NYC Green Infrastructure Plan: a Sustainable Strategy for Clean Waterways*. NYC, New York, NY.

Oberndorfer, E., Lundholm, J., Bass, B., et al. (2007) Green roofs as urban ecosystems: Ecological structures, functions and services. *Bioscience* 57(10), 823-833.

Ohira, W., Honda, K., Harada, K. (2012) Reduction of tsunami inundation by coastal forests in Yogyakarta, Indonesia: A numerical study. *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences* 12(1), 85-95.

Pandit, R., Polyakov, M., Tapsuwan, S., Moran, T. (2013) The effect of street trees on property value in Perth, Western Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 110, 134-142.

Parkyn S. (2004) *Review of Riparian Buffer Zone Effectiveness*. MAF Technical Paper No: 2004/05.

Peper, P., McPherson, E., Simpson, J. (2007) *New York City, New York: Municipal Forest Resource Analysis*. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station and Center for Urban Forest Research. Available from: http://www.urbanforestrysouth.org/resources/library/new-york-citynew-york-municipal-forest-resource-analysis.

Pilarczyk, K.W., Hydraulic Engineering Division. (2003) Design of low-crested (submerged) structures: an overview. *6th International Conference on Coastal and Port Engineering in Developing Countries*, Colombo, Sri Lanka.

Podolsky, L., MacDonald, E. (2008) *Green Cities, Great Lakes: Using Green Infrastructure to Reduce Combined Sewer Overflows*. Ecojustice, Toronto, OT.

Primavera, J.H. (2005) Mangroves, fishponds and the quest for sustainability. *Science* 310 (5745), 57-59.

Qian, Y., Follet, R. (2002) Assessing soil carbon sequestration in turfgrass systems using long-term soil testing data. *Agronomy Journal* 94, 930-935.

Quartel, S., Kroon, A., Augustinus, P., Van Santen, P., Tri, N.H. (2007) Wave attenuation in coastal mangroves in the Red River Delta, Vietnam. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* 29(4), 576-584.

Ranasinghe, R., Turner, I.L. (2006) Shoreline response to submerged structures: A review. *Coastal Engineering* 53(1), 65-79.

Resio, D., Westerink, J. (2008) Modelling of the physics of storm surges. *Physics Today*, September, 33-38.

Roseen, R.M., Janeski, T.V., Houle, J.J., et al. (2011) *Forging the Link: Linking the Economic Benefits of Low Impact Development and Community Decision*. University of New Hampshire Stormwater Center, Virginia Commonwealth University, and Antioch University New England.

Rosman, J.H., Hench, J.L. (2011) A framework for understanding drag parameterizations for coral reefs. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116.

Rouquette, J.R., Posthumus, H., Gowing, D.J.G., Tucker, G., Dawson, Q.L., Hess T.M., Morris J. (2009) Valuing nature-conservation interests on agricultural floodplains. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 46(2), 289-296.

Russi, D., ten Brink, P., Farmer, A., Badura, T., Coates, D., Förster, J., Kumar, R., Davidson, N. (2013) *The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity for Water and Wetlands*. IEEP, London and Brussels; Ramsar Secretariat, Gland, Switzerland.

Sanders, R.A. (1986) Urban vegetation impacts on the urban hydrology of Dayton, Ohio. *Urban Ecology* 9, 361-376.

Schindler, S., Sebesvari, Z., Damm, C., Euller, K., Mauerhofer, V., Hermann, A., Biró, M., Essl, F., Kanka, R., Lauwaars, S. G., Schulz-Zunkel, C., van der Sluis, T., Kropik, M., Gasso, V., Krug, A., Pusch, M., Zulka, K. P., Lazowski, W., Hainz-Renetzeder, C., Henle, K., Wrbka, T. (2014) Multifunctionality of floodplain landscapes: relating management options to ecosystem services. *Landscape Ecology* 29(2), 229-244.

Schmidt, C. (2007) *The valuation of South Australian wetlands and their water filtering function: A cost–benefit analysis*. PhD Thesis. The University of Adelaide.

Schmidt, R., Batker, D. (2012) *Nature's Value in the McKenzie Watershed: A Rapid Ecosystem Service Valuation*. Earth Economics.

Scholz, M., Mehl, D., Schulz-Zunkel, C., Kasperdius, H. D., Born, W., Henle, K. (2012) *Ökosystemfunktionen von Flussauen: Analyse und Bewertung von Hochwasserretention, Nährstoffrückhalt, Kohlenstoffvorrat, Treibhausgasemissionen und Habitatfunktion*. Naturschutz und Biologische Vielfalt, 124(2).

Seitz, J., Escobedo, F. (2012) *Urban forests in Florida: Trees control stormwater runoff and improve water quality*. University of Florida, Gainesville, FL.

Shepard, C.C., Crain, C.M., Beck, M.W. (2011) The protective role of coastal marshes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS ONE* 6(11), e27374.

Sheppard, C., Dixon, D.J., Gourlay, M., Sheppard, A., Payet, A. (2005) Coral mortality increases wave energy reaching shores protected by reef flats: Examples from the Seychelles. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 64, 223-234.

Sholtes, J.S., Doyle (2011) Effect of channel restoration on flood wave attenuation. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering* 137(2).

Silva, J.P., Toland, J., Jones, W., et al. (2010) *LIFE: Building up Europe's Green Infrastructure: Addressing Connectivity and Enhancing Ecosystem Functions*. European Union, Luxembourg.

Spalding, M.D., Ruffo, S., Lacambra, C., Meliane, I., Zeitlin Hale, L., Shepard, C.C., Beck, M.W. (2014) The role of ecosystems in coastal protection: Adapting to climate change and coastal hazards. *Ocean and Coastal Management* 90, 50e57.

Spencer T., Moller, I. (2013) Mangrove Systems. In Shroder J.F. (ed.) *Treatise on Geomorphology*, Volume 10, Academic Press, San Diego, pp 360-391.

Stenning, E. (2008) *An Assessment of the Seattle Green Factor: Increasing and Improving the Quality of Urban Green Infrastructure*. Unpublished thesis for Master of Urban Planning, University of Washington, Washington, DC.

Strusińska-Correia, A., Husrin, S., Oumeraci, H. (2013) Tsunami damping by mangrove forest: A laboratory study using parameterized trees. *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences* 13(2), 483-503.

Suzuki, T., Zijlema, M., Burger, B., Meijer, M.C., Narayan, S. (2012) Wave dissipation by vegetation with layer schematization in SWAN. *Coastal Engineering* 59(1), 64-71.

Symonds, G., Black, K.P., Young, I.R. (1995) Wave-driven flow over shallow submerged reefs. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 100, 2639-2648.

Talberth, J., Hanson, C. (2012) *Green vs. Gray Infrastructure: When Nature is Better than Concrete. World Resources Institute*. Available from: http://insights.wri.org/news/2012/06/green-vs-gray-infrastructure-when-nature-betterconcrete.

Tanaka, K. (2008) Effectiveness and limitation of the coastal vegetation for storm surge disaster mitigation. In *Investigation Report on the Storm Surge Disaster by Cyclone Sidr in 2007, Bangladesh*. Investigation Team of Japan Society of Civil Engineering. Available from: http://www.jsce.or.jp/report/46/files/Bangladesh_Investigation.pdf.

Tanaka, N., Sasaki, Y., Mowjood, M.I.M., Jinadasa, K.B.S.N., Homchuen, S. (2007) Coastal vegetation structures and their functions in tsunami protection: Experience of the recent indian ocean tsunami. *Landscape and Ecological Engineering* 3(1), 33-45.

TEEB (2009). *The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity for National and International Policy Makers*.

TEEB (The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity) (2011) *TEEB Manual for Cities*: *Ecosystem Services in Urban Management*.

Teo, F., Falconer, R., Lin, B. (2009) Modelling effects of mangroves on tsunamis. *Proceedings of the ICE-Water Management* 162(1), 3-12.

Texas Water Development Board (2005) *The Texas Manual on Rainwater Harvesting*. Third edition. Austin, TX. Available from: http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/publications/reports/RainwaterHarvestingManual_3rdedition.pdf . (Accessed 5th October 2010).

Tockner, K., Stanford, J.A. (2002) Riverine flood plains: present state and future trends. *Environmental Conservation* 29, 308-330.

UNEP-WCMC (United Nations Environmental Programme-World Conservation Monitoring Center) (2006) *In the front line: shoreline protection and other ecosystem services from mangroves and coral reefs*. WCMC/UNEP, Cambridge UK.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. (1993) *Massachusetts natural valley storage investigation*. US Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.

University of Maryland. (1996) *Turfgrass Survey. An economic value study*. Institute of Applied Agriculture. University of Maryland, College Park.

USEPA (United States Envionmental Protection Agency (2007) *Reducing Urban Heat Islands: Compendium of Strategies*. Available from http://www.epa.gov/heatisland/resources/compendium.htm.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) (2004) *Protecting Water Resources with Smart Growth*. USEPA, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) (2010) *Green Infrastructure Case Studies: Municipal Policies for Managing Stormwater with Green Infrastructure*. USEPA, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) (2012) *Heat Island Effect*. Available from: http://www.epa.gov/hiri/mitigation/index.htm.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency), Low-Impact Development Center. (2000) *Low Impact Development (LID): A Literature Review.* Washington, DC.

Valett, H.M., Baker, M.A., Morrice, J.A., Crawford, C.S., Molles, M.C., Dahm, C.N., Moyer, D.L., Thibault, J.R. (2005) The flood pulse in a semi-arid riparian forest: metabolic and biogeochemical responses to inter-flood interval. *Ecology* 86, 220-234.

Van Loon-Steensma, J.M., Vellinga, P. (2013) Trade-offs between biodiversity and flood protection services of coastal salt marshes. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* (5), 320-326.

Vincent, J.R., Das, S. (2009) Reply to Baird et al.: Mangroves and storm protection: Getting the numbers right. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 106(40), E112.

Vo-Luong, P., Massel, S. (2008) Energy dissipation in non-uniform mangrove forests of arbitrary depth. *Journal of Marine Systems* 74(1–2), 603-622.

Vo-Luong, P., Massel, S.R. (2006) Experiments on wave motion and suspended sediment concentration at Nang Hai, Can Gio Mangrove Forest, Southern Vietnam. *Oceanologia* 48(1), 23-40.

Walker, B., Salt, D. (2006) *Resilience Thinking: Sustaining Ecosystems and People in a Changing World*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Wamsley, T.V., Cialone, M.A., Smith J.M., Atkinson, J.H., Rosati, J.D. (2010) The potential of wetlands in reducing storm surge. *Ocean Engineering* 37(1), 59-68.

Westerink, J.J., Luettich, R.A., Feyen, J.C., Atkinson, J.H., Dawson, C., Roberts, H.J., Powell M.D., Dunion, J.P., Kubatko, E.J., Pourtaheri, H. (2008) A basin- to channel-scale unstructured grid hurricane storm surge model applied to Southern Louisiana. *Monthly Weather Review* 136(3), 833-864.

Wise, S., Braden, J., Ghalayini, D., et al. (2010) *Integrating Valuation Methods to Recognize Green Infrastructure's Multiple Benefits*. Center for Neighborhood Technology. Available from: http://www.cnt.org/repository/CNT-LIDpaper.pdf.

Wolanski, E. (1994) *Physical Oceanographic Processes of the Great Barrier Reef*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Woltemade, C.J., Potter, K.W. (1994) A watershed modeling analysis of fluvial geomorphic influences on flood peak attenuation. *Water Resources Research* 10(6), 1933-1942.

Wong, G., Stewart, O. (2008) *SEA Street Precedent Design Study*. Washington State University. Available from: http://courses.washington.edu/gehlstud/Precedent%20Studies/SEA_Street.pdf. (Accessed 18th August 2010).

World Risk Report (2012) Available from: http://www.worldriskreport.com/.

Xu, H.Z., Zhang, K.Q., Shen, J.A., Li, Y.P. (2010) Storm surge simulation along the U.S. East and Gulf Coasts using a multi-scale numerical model approach. *Ocean Dynamics* 60(6), 1597-1619.

Yanagisawa, H., Koshimura, S., Goto, K., Miyagi, T., Imamura, F., Ruangrassamee, A., Tanavud, C. (2009) The reduction effects of mangrove forest on a tsunami based on field surveys at Pakarang Cape, Thailand and numerical analysis. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 81(1), 27-37.

Yanagisawa, H., Koshimura, S., Miyagi, T., Imamura, F. (2010) Tsunami damage reduction performance of a mangrove forest in Banda Aceh, Indonesia inferred from field data and a numerical model. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 115(C6), C06032.

Young, I.R., Hardy, T.A. (1993) Measurement and modeling of tropical cyclone waves in the Great Barrier Reef. *Coral Reefs* 12, 85-95.

Zhang, K., Liu, H., Li, Y., Xu, H., Shen, J., Rhome, J., Smith III, T.J. (2012) The role of mangroves in attenuating storm surges. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 102, 11-23.

Zorrilla-Miras, P., Palomo, I., Gómez-Baggethun, E., Martín-López, B., Lomas, P.L., Montes, C. (2014) Effects of land-use change on wetland ecosystem services: A case study in the Doñana marshes (SW Spain). *Landscape and Urban Planning* 122, 160-174.

Regulating service: Carbon storage/reduction

Baró, F., Chaparro, L., Gómez-Baggethun, E., Langemeyer, J., Nowak, D.J., Terradas, J. (2014) Contribution of ecosystem services to air quality and climate change mitigation policies: the case of urban forests in Barcelona, Spain. *Ambio* 43(4), 466-79.

Byrne, J. (2009) Can greenspace combat climate change?: towards a subtropical cities research agenda. *Australian Planner*.

Calfapietra, C., Morani, A., Sgrigna, G., Di Giovanni, S., Muzzini, V., Pallozzi, E., Guidolotti, G., Nowak, D., Fares, S. (2016) Removal of ozone by urban and peri-urban forests: evidence from laboratory, field, and modeling approaches. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 45, 224-233.

CNT & American Rivers (2010) *The Value of Green Infrastructure. A Guide to Recognizing its Economic, Environmental and Social Benefits*. Center for Neighbourhood Technology and American Rivers, Chicago, IL.

Foster, J., Foster, H., Lowe, A., Winkelman, S. (2011) *The Value of Green Infrastructure for Urban Climate Adaptation*. The Center for Clean Air Policy.Available from: http://www.ccap.org/docs/resources/989/Green_Infrastructure_FINAL.pdf.

Getter, K., et al. (2009) Carbon sequestration potential of extensive green roofs. *Environmental Science and Technology* 43, 7564-7570.

Grose, M. (2009) Changing relationships in public open space and private open space in suburbs in south-western Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 92, 53-63.

Killey, P., Brack, C., McElhinny, C., Cary, G., King, K. (2008) *A Carbon Sequestration Audit of Vegetation Biomass in the Australian Capital Territory*. Australian National University, Canberra.

Liu, C., Li, X. (2012) Carbon storage and sequestration by urban forests in Shenyang, China. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 11, 121-128.

Manes, F., Incerti, G., Salvatori, E., Vitale, M., Ricotta, C., Costanza, R. (2012) Urban ecosystem services: tree diversity and stability of tropospheric ozone removal. *Ecological Applications* 22(1), 349-360.

McPherson, E., et al. (2006) *Midwest Community Tree Guide: Benefits, Costs, and Strategic Planting*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. Davis, CA.

Moore, G.M. (2006) Urban trees and the global greenhouse. In *Seventh National Street Tree Symposium*, Adelaide, pp 23-8.

Naumann, S., Anzaldua, G., Berry, P., et al. (2011) *Assessment of the potential of ecosystem-based approaches to climate change adaptation and mitigation in Europe*. Final report to the European Commission, DG Environment, Contract no. 070307/2010/580412/SER/B2. Brussels; European Commission.

Naumann, S., McKenna D., Kaphengst, T., Pieterse, M., Rayment, M. (2011) *Design, implementation and cost elements of Green Infrastructure projects*. Final report to the European Commission, DG Environment, Ecologic Institute and GHK Consulting. Available from http://ec.europa.eu/environment/enveco/biodiversity/pdf/GI_DICE_FinalReport.pdf.

Nowak, D.J., Crane, D.E. (2002) Carbon storage and sequestration by urban trees in the USA. *Environmental Pollution* 116(3), 381-389.

Peng, L., Chen, S., Liu, Y., Wang, J., (2008) Application of CITYgreen model in benefit assessment of Nanjing urban green space in carbon fixation and runoff reduction. *Frontiers of Forestry in China* 3, 177-82.

Pouyat, R., Yesilonis, I., Golubiewski, N. (2008) A comparison of soil organic carbon stocks between residential turf grass and native soil. *Urban Ecosystems* 12, 45-62.

Pouyat, R., Yesilonis, I., Nowak, D. (2006) Carbon storage by urban soils in the United States. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 35, 1566-1575.

Qian, Y., Follet, R. (2002) Assessing soil carbon sequestration in turfgrass systems using long-term soil testing data. *Agronomy Journal* 94, 930-935.

Russi, D., ten Brink, P., Farmer, A., Badura, T., Coates, D., Förster, J., Kumar, R., Davidson, N. (2013) *The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity for Water and Wetlands*. IEEP, London and Brussels; Ramsar Secretariat, Gland, Switzerland.

Schäffler, A., Swilling, M. (2013) Valuing green infrastructure in an urban environment under pressure — The Johannesburg case'. *Ecological Economics* 86, 246-257.

United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service (USFS) (2007) *Assessing urban forest effects and values*. USDA Forest Service, Newtown Square, PA.

University of Maryland. (1996) *Turfgrass Survey. An economic value study*. Institute of Applied Agriculture. University of Maryland, College Park.

Vailshery, L.S., Jaganmohan, M., Nagendra, H. (2013) Effect of street trees on microclimate and air pollution in a tropical city. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 12, 408-415.

Regulating service: Soil regulation

Agriculture Victoria (2003) *Shelterbelts for control of wind erosion*. Note No. LC0422. Available from: http://agriculture.vic.gov.au/agriculture/farm-management/soil-andwater/erosion/shelterbelts-for-control-of-wind-erosion.

Beard, J.B. Kenna, M. (eds.) (2006) *Water quality and quantity issues for turfgrasses in urban landscapes*. Council for Agricultural Science and Technology, Ames, Iowa.

Bird, P.R. (1998) Tree windbreaks and shelter benefits to pastures in temperate grazing systems. *Agroforestry Systems* 41, 35-54.

Bird, P.R., Bicknell, D., Bulman, P.A., Burke, S.J.A., Leys, J.F., Parker, J.N., van der Sommen, F.J., Voller, P. (1992) The role of shelter in Australia for protecting soils, plants and livestock. *Agroforestry Systems* 18, 59-86.

Coder, K.D. (1996) *Identified benefits of community trees and forests*. University of Georgia School of Forest Resources, Athens, GA.

Crozier, M. J. (2010) Deciphering the effect of climate change on landslide activity: A review. *Geomorphology* 124, 260-267.

EC (European Commission) (2011) *Towards Better Environmental Options for Flood Risk Management*, DG ENV D.1 236452, Directorate-General Environment.

Grêt-Regamey, A., Bebi, P., Bishop, I.D. Schmid, W.A. (2008) Linking GIS-based models to value ecosystem services in an Alpine region. *Journal of Environmental Management* 89, 197-208.

Heath, B.A., Maughan, J.A., Morrison, A.A., Eastwood, I.W., Drew, I.B., Lofkin, M. (1999) The influence of wooded shelterbelts on the deposition of copper, lead and zinc at Shakerley Mere, Cheshire, England. *The Science of the Total environment* 235(1-3), 415-417.

Huggel, C., Clague, J.J., Korup, O. (2012) Is climate change responsible for changing landslide activity in high mountains? *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* 37, 77-91.

Kessler, R. (2013) Urban gardening: managing the risks of contaminated soil. Environmental Health Perspectives 121, A326-33.

Säumel, I., Kotsyuk, I., Hölscher, M., Lenkereit, C., Weber, F., Kowarik, I. (2012) How healthy is urban horticulture in high traffic areas? Trace metal concentrations in vegetable crops from plantings within inner city neighbourhoods in Berlin, Germany. *Environmental Pollution* 165, 124-32.

Stokes, A., Douglas, G.B., Fourcaud, T., Giadrossich, F., Gillies, C., Hubble, T., Kim, J.H., Loades, K.W., Mao, Z., McIvor, I.R., Mickovski, S.B., Mitchell, S., Osman, N., Phillips, C., Poesen, J., Polster, D., Preti, F., Raymond, P., Rey, F., Schwarz, M., Walker, L.R. (2014) Ecological mitigation of hillslope instability: ten key issues facing researchers and practitioners. *Plant and Soil* 377, 1-23.

Westphal, L.M., Isebrands, J.G. (2001) Phytoremediation of Chicago's brownfields: consideration of ecological approaches to social issues. In Brownfields 2001 Proceedings, Chicago IL. Available from: http://nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/jrnl/2001/nc_2001_Westphal_001.pdf. (Accessed on 29th April 2008).

Cultural services: Aesthetic experience, inspiration for culture, art and design

Anderson, L., Mulligan, B. Goodman, L. (1984) Effects of vegetation on human response to sound. *Journal of Arboriculture* 10(2), 45-49.

Central Coast Council (2010) *Street Tree Strategy*. Policy document. Central Coast Council, Tasmania. Available from: http://www.centralcoast.tas.gov.au/webdata/resources/files/Street_Tree_Strategy_Final.pdf.

City of Yarra (2004) *City of Yarra Street Tree Policy*. Policy document. City of Yarra, Australia. Available at: www.yarracity.vic.gov.au/DownloadDocument.ashx?DocumentID=807.

Coensel, B., Vanwetswinkel, S., Botteldooren, D. (2011) Effects of natural sounds on the perception of road traffic noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 129(4), EL148-EL153.

Dwyer, J., Schroeder, H., Gobster, P. (1991) The significance of urban trees and forests: toward a deeper understanding of values. *Journal of Arboriculture* 17(10), 276-284.

Galbrun, l., Ali, T. (2013) Acoustical and perceptual assessment of water sounds and their use over road traffic noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 133(1), 227-237.

Gidlöf-Gunnarsson, A., Öhrström, E. (2010) Attractive "Quiet" Courtyards: A Potential Modifier of Urban Residents' Responses to Road Traffic Noise? *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 7(9), 3359-3375.

González-Oreja, J. Bonache-Regidor, C., De La Fuente-Díaz-Ordaz, A. (2010) Far from the noisy world? Modelling the relationships between park size, tree cover and noise levels in urban green spaces of the city of Puebla, Mexico. *Interciencia* 35(7), 486-492.

Hietanen, J., Klemettilä, T., Kettunen, J., Korpela, K. (2007) What is a nice smile like that doing in a place like this? Automatic affective responses to environments influence the recognition of facial expressions. *Psychological Research* 71(5), 539-552.

Huddart, L. (1990) *The use of vegetation for traffic noise screening*. Department of Transport, Vehicles and Environment Division, Vehicle Group, Transport and Road Research Laboratory. Crowthorne, United Kingdom.

Korpela, K., Klemettila, T., Hietanen, J. (2002) Evidence for rapid affective evaluation of environmental scenes. *Environment and Behavior* 34(5), 634-650.

Lengen, C., Kistemann, T. (2012) Sense of place and place identity: review of neuroscientific evidence. *Health & Place* 18, 1162-1171.

McPherson, E.G., Nowak, D., Heisler, G., Grimmond, S., Souch, C., Grant, R., Rowntree, R. (1997) Quantifying urban forest structure, function, and value: the Chicago Urban Forest Climate Project. *Urban Ecosystems* 1(1), 49-61.

Nowak, D.J., Dwyer, J.F. (2007) Understanding the benefits and costs of urban forest ecosystems. In Kuser, J. (ed.) *Urban and community forestry in the Northeast*. Springer, New York, pp. 25-46.

Pandit R., Polyakov, M., Tapsuwan, S., Moran, T. (2013) The effect of street trees on property value in Perth, Western Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 110(1), 134-142.

Pathak, V., Tripathi, B., Mishra, V. (2008) Dynamics of traffic noise in a tropical city Varanasi and its abatement through vegetation. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 146(1), 67-75.

Schmidt, R., Batker, D. (2012) *Nature's Value in the McKenzie Watershed: A Rapid Ecosystem Service Valuation.* Earth Economics.

Tinio P., Leder H. (2009) Natural scenes are indeed preferred, but image quality might have the last word. *Psychology of Aesthetics, Creativity and the Arts* 3(1), 52-56.

Yang, F., Bao, Z., Zhu, Z. (2011) An assessment of psychological noise reduction by landscape plants*. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 8(4), 1032-1048.

Cultural services: Social cohesion, social interaction and crime

Armstrong, D. (2000) A survey of community gardens in upstate New York: implications for health promotion and community development. *Health and Place* 6(4), 319-327.

Berger, R., Tiry, M. (2012) The enchanting forest and the healing sand – nature therapy with people coping with psychiatric difficulties. *Arts in Psychotherapy* 39(5), 412-416.

Branas, C.C., Cheney, R.A., Macdonald, J.M., Tam, V.W., Jackson, T.D., Ten Have, T.R. (2011) A difference-in-differences analysis of health, safety, and greening vacant urban space. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 174(11), 1296-1306.

Castro, D.C., Samuels, M., Harman, A.E. (2013) Growing healthy kids: a community garden-based obesity prevention program. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 44(3 Suppl 3), 193-199.

Chong, S., Lobb, E., Khan, R., Abu-Rayya, H., Byun, R., Jalaludin, B. (2013) Neighbourhood safety and area deprivation modify the associations between parkland and psychological distress in Sydney, Australia. *BMC Public Health* 13(1), 422.

Donovan, G.H., Prestemon, J.P. (2012) The effect of trees on crime in Portland, Oregon. *Environment and Behavior* 44(1), 3-30.

De Vries, S., Van Dillen, S.M.E., Groenewegen, P.P., Spreeuwenberg, P. (2013) Streetscape greenery and health: Stress, social cohesion and physical activity as mediators. *Social Science and Medicine* 94(0), 26-33.

Englander, D. (2001) *New York's community gardens – A resource at risk*. Neil A. McConnell Foundation, New York.

Ewert, A., Heywood, J. (1991) Group Development in the Natural Environment: Expectations, Outcomes and Techniques. *Environment and Behavior* 23(5), 592-615.

Fan, Y., Das, K.V., Chen, Q. (2011) Neighborhood green, social support, physical activity, and stress: assessing the cumulative impact. *Health Place* 17(6), 1202-1211.

Frances, E.K. et al (1998) Fertile ground for community: Inner-city neighbourhood common spaces. *American Journal of Community Psychology* 26(6), 823-851.

Garvin, E., Branas, C., Keddem, S., Sellman, J., Cannuscio, C. (2013) More than just an eyesore: local insights and solutions on vacant land and urban health. *Journal of Urban Health* 90(3), 412-426.

Garvin, E., Cannuscio, C., Branas, C. (2013) Greening vacant lots to reduce violent crime: a randomised controlled trial. *Injury Prevention* 19(3), 198-203.

Groff, E., McCord, E.S. (2012) The role of neighborhood parks as crime generators. *Security Journal* 25(1), 1-24.

Hartig, T., Mitchell, R., De Vries, S., Frumkin, H. (2014) Nature and Health. *Annual Review of Public Health* 35(1), 207-228.

Holtan, M.T., Dieterlen, S.L., Sullivan, W.C. (2015) Social life under cover: Tree canopy and social capital in Baltimore, Maryland. *Environment and Behavior* 47(5), 502-525.

Kim, J., Kaplan, R. (2004) Physical and psychological factors in sense of community: New Urbanist Kentlands and nearby orchard village. *Environment and Behavior* 36(3), 313-340.

Kingsley, J., Townsend, M. (2006) 'Dig In' to Social Capital: Community Gardens as Mechanisms for Growing Urban social connectedness. *Urban Policy and Research* 24(4), 525-537.

Kuo, F.E., Bacaicoa, M., Sullivan, W.C. (1998) Transforming Inner-City Landscapes: Trees, Sense of Safety, and Preference. *Environment and Behavior* 30(1), 28-59.

Kuo, F. et al. (1998) Fertile Ground for Community: Inner-City Neighborhood Common Spaces. *American Journal of Community Psychology* 26(6), 823-851.

Kuo, F., Sullivan, W. (2001) Environment and crime in the inner city: does vegetation reduce crime? *Environment and Behavior* 33(3), 343-367.

Kweon, B.-S., Sullivan, W.C., Wiley, A.R. (1998) Green common spaces and the social integration of inner-city older adults. *Environment and Behavior* 30(6), 832-858.

Lee, M.S., Park, B.J., Lee, J., Park, K.T, Ku, J.H., Lee, J.W., Oh, K.O., Miyazaki, Y. (2013) Physiological relaxation induced by horticultural activity: transplanting work using flowering plants. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology* 32(15).

Litt, J.S., Soobader, M.J., Turbin, M.S., Hale, J.W., Buchenau, M., Marshall, J.A. (2011) The influence of social involvement, neighbourhood aesthetics, and community garden participation on fruit and vegetable consumption. *American Journal of Public Health* 101(8), 1466-1473.

Maas, J., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P., de Vries, S., Spreeuwenberg, P. (2006) Green space, urbanity and health: how strong is the relation? *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 60(7), 587-592.

Maas, J., Verheij, R.A., Spreeuwenberg, P., Groenewegen, P.P. (2008) Physical activity as a possible mechanism behind the relationship between green space and health: a multilevel analysis. *BMC Public Health* 8(1), 206.

Maas, J., van Dillen, S.M.E., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P. (2009) Social contacts as a possible mechanism behind the relation between green space and health. *Health Place* 5(2), 586-95.

Nowak, D.J., Dwyer, J.F. (2007) Understanding the benefits and costs of urban forest ecosystems. In Kuser, J., ed. *Urban and Community Forestry in the Northeast*. Springer, New York, 25-46.

Rappe E., Kivela S.L. (2005) Effects of garden visits on longterm care residents as related to depression. *HortTechnology* 15(2), 298-303.

Seeland, K., Dübendorfer, S., Hansmann, R. (2009) Making friends in Zurich's urban forests and parks: The role of public green space for social inclusion of youths from different cultures. *Forest Policy and Economics* 11(1), 10-17.

Shinew, K.J., Floyd, M.F., Parry, D. (2004) Understanding the relationship between race and leisure activities and constraints: Exploring an alternative framework. *Leisure Sciences* 26(2), 181-99.

Shuval, K., Hébert, E.T., Siddiqi, Z., Leonard, T., Lee, S.C., Tiro, J.A., McCallister, K., Skinner, C.S. (2013) Impediments and facilitators to physical activity and perceptions of sedentary behavior among urban community residents: the Fair Park Study. *Preventing Chronic Disease* 10(1), E177.

Spees, C., Joseph, A., Darragh, A., Lyons, F., Wolf, K. (2015) Health behaviors and perceptions of cancer survivors harvesting at an urban garden. *American Journal of Health Behavior* 39(2), 257-266.

Sreetheran, M., Van den Bosch, C.C.K. (2014) A socio-ecological exploration of fear of crime in urban green spaces – A systematic review. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 13(1), 1-18.

Steptoe, A., Shankar, A., Demakakos, P., Wardle, J. (2013) Social isolation, loneliness, and all cause mortality in older men and women. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* 110(15), 5797-5801.

Sugiyama, T., Leslie, E., Giles-Corti, B., Owen, N. (2008) Associations of neighbourhood greenness with physical and mental health: do walking, social coherence and local social interaction explain the relationships? *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 62(5), e9.

Sullivan, W., Kuo, F., Depooter, S. (2004) The Fruit of Urban Nature: Vital Neighborhood Spaces. *Environment and Behavior* 36(5), 678-700.

Tidball, K.G., Krasny, M.E. (2014) *Greening in the Red Zone: Disaster, Resilience and Community Greening*. Springer, Netherlands.

Townsend, M., Ebden, M. (2006) *Feel blue, touch green: Final report of a project undertaken by Deakin University, Barwon Health, Parks Victoria, Alcoa Anglesea, ANGAIR and Surf Coast Shire*. Deakin University, Burwood.

Tranel, M. (2003) *The Whitmire Study*. Unpublished draft report. Gateway Greening. Available at: http://www.stlouis.missouri.org/gatewaygreening/WhitmireStudy.htm.

Troy, A., Grove, J.A., O'Neil-Dunne, J. (2012) The relationship between tree canopy and crime rates across an urban–rural gradient in the greater Baltimore region. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 106(3), 262-70.

Ward Thompson, C., Row, J., Aspinall, P. (2013) Woodland improvements in deprived urban communities: What impact do they have on people's activities and quality of life? *Landscape and Urban Planning* 118, 79-89.

Zick, C.D., Smith, K.R., Kowaleski-Jones, L., Uno, C., Merrill, B.J. (2013) Harvesting more than vegetables: the potential weight control benefits of community gardening. *American Journal of Public Health* 103(6), 1110-1115.

Zoellner, J. Zanko, A. Price, B. Bonner, J and Hill, J. (2012). Exploring community gardens in a health disparate population: Findings from a mixed methods pilot study. *Progress in Community Health Partnerships: Research, Education and Action*, 6(2), 153-165.

Cultural services: Psychological and mental health

Adevi, A.A., Martensson, F. (2013) Stress rehabilitation through garden therapy: the garden as a place in the recovery from stress. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 12(2), 230-7.

Alcock. I., White, M.P., Wheeler, B.W., Fleming, L.E., Depledge, M.H. (2014) Longitudinal effects on mental health of moving to greener and less green urban areas. *Environmental Science and Technology* 48, 1247-1255.

Amoly, E., Dadvand, P., Forns, J., Lopez-Vicente, M., Basagana, X., Julvez, J., Alvarezpedrerol, M., Nieuwenhuijsen, M. J., Sunyer, J. (2014) Green and blue spaces and behavioural development in Barcelona schoolchildren: the BREATHE project. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 122, 1351-1358.

Annerstedt, M., Jönsson, P., Wallergård, M., Johansson, G., Karlson, B., Grahn, P., Hansen, A.M., Währborg, P. (2013) Inducing physiological stress recovery with sounds of nature in a virtual reality forest—results from a pilot study. *Physiology & Behaviour* 118, 240-50.

Annerstedt, M., Ostergren, P.O., Björk, J., Grahn, P., Skärbäck, E., Währborg, P. (2012) Green qualities in the neighbourhood and mental health - results from a longitudinal cohort study in Southern Sweden. *BMC Public Health* 12, 337.

Aspinall, P., Mavros, P., Coyne, R., Roe, J. (2015) The urban brain: analysing outdoor physical activity with mobile EEG. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 49, 272-276.

Astell-Burt, T., Feng, X., Kolt, G. S. (2013) Does access to neighbourhood green space promote a healthy duration of sleep? Novel findings from a cross-sectional study of 259,319 Australians. *British Medical Journal Open* 3(8), e003094.

Barton, J., Griffin, M., Pretty, J. (2012) Exercise-, nature- and socially interactive-based initiatives improve mood and self-esteem in the clinical population. *Perspectives in Public Health*. 132(2), 89-96.

Barton, J., Hine, R., Pretty, J. (2009) The health benefits of walking in greenspaces of high natural and heritage value. *Journal of Integrated Environmental Science* 6(4), 261-78.

Barton, J., Pretty, J. (2010) What is the best dose of nature and green exercise for improving mental health? A multi-study analysis. *Environmental Science and Technology* 44, 3947-55.

Balseviciene, B., Sinkariova, L., Grazuleviciene, R., Andrusaityte, S., Uzdanaviciute, I., Dedele, A., Nieuwenhuijsen, M. (2014) Impact of residential greenness on preschool children's emotional and behavioral problems. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 11(7), 6757.

Beil, K., Hanes, D. (2013) The influence of urban natural and built environments on physiological and psychological measures of stress—a pilot study. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 10, 1250-1267.

Bell, S., Hamilton, V., Montarzino, A., Rothnie, H., Travlou, P. Alves, S. (2008) *Greenspace and quality of life: a critical literature review*. Scotland and Northern Ireland Forum for Environmental Research, Stirling, Scotland.

Berger, R., Tiry, M. (2012) The enchanting forest and the healing sand–nature therapy with people coping with psychiatric difficulties. *Arts in Psychotherapy* 39(5), 412-6.

Berman, M.G., Kross, E., Krpan, K.M., Askren, M,K., Burson, A., Deldin, P.J., Kaplan, S., Sherdell, L., Gotlib, I.H., Jonides, J. (2012) Interacting with nature improves cognition and affect for individuals with depression. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 140(3), 300-305.

Berman, M.G., Jonides, J., Kaplan, S. (2008) The cognitive benefits of interacting with nature. *Psychological Science* 19(12), 1207-1212.

Berto, R. (2005) Exposure to restorative environments helps restore attentional capacity. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 25(3), 249-259.

Berto, R., Baroni, M.R., Zainaghi, A., Bettella, S. (2010) An exploratory study of the effect of high and low fascination environments on attention fatigue. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 30(4), 494-500.

Bested, A.C., Logan, A.C., Selhub, E.M. (2013) Intestinal microbiota, probiotics and mental health: from Metchnikoff to modern advances: Part II - contemporary contextual research. *Gut Pathogens* 5(1), 5.

Beyer, K. M., Kaltenbach, A., Szabo, A., Bogar, S., Nieto, F. J. & Malecki, K. M. (2014) Exposure to neighborhood green space and mental health: evidence from the survey of the health of Wisconsin. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 11, 3453-72.

Bratman, G. Daily, G. Levy, B and Gross, J. (2015). The benefits of nature experience: Improved affect and cognition. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 138, 41-50.

Brown, D.K., Barton, J.L., Gladwell, V.F. (2013) Viewing nature scenes positively affects recovery of autonomic function following acute-mental stress. *Environmental Science and Technology* 47(11), 5562-5569.

Cammack, C., Waliczek, T.M., Zajicek, J.M. (2002) The green brigade: The psychological effects of a community-based horticultural program on the self-development characteristics of juvenile offenders. *HortTechnology* 12(1), 82-86.

Castro, D.C., Samuels, M., Harman, A.E. (2013) Growing healthy kids: a community garden-based obesity prevention program. *American Journal of Preventative Medicine* 44(3), S193-S199.

Cervinka, R., Roderer, K., Hefler, E. (2012) Are nature lovers happy? On various indicators of well-being and connectedness to nature. *Journal of Health Psychology* 17(3), 379-88.

Chang, C.Y., Lin, Y.H., Chou, M.T. (2008) Experiences and stress reduction of viewing natural environmental settings. *Acta Horticulturae* 775, 139-146.

Chang, C.Y., Hammitt, W.E., Chen, P.K., Machnik, L., Su, W.C. (2008) Psychophysiological responses and restorative values of natural environments in Taiwan. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 85(2), 79-84.

Coleman, D. (1993) Leisure based social support, leisure dispositions and health. *Journal of Leisure Research* 25(4), 350-361.

Coleman, D., Iso-Ahola, S.E. (1993) Leisure and health: The role of social support and self-determination. *Journal of Leisure Research* 25(2), 111-128.

Dadvand, P., Nieuwenhuijsen, M. J., Esnaola, M., Forns, J., Basagana, X., Alvarezpedrerol, M., Rivas, I., Lopez-Vicente, M., De Castro Pascual, M., Su, J., Jerrett, M., Querol, X., Sunyer, J. (2015) Green spaces and cognitive development in primary school children. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* 112, 7937-7942.

Depledge, M.H., Stone, R.J., Bird, W.J. (2011) Can natural and virtual environments be used to promote improved human health and wellbeing? *Environmental Science and Technology* 45(11), 4660-4665.

De Vries, S., Verheij, R. A., Groenewegen, P. P., & Spreeuwenberg, P. (2003) Natural environments - healthy environments? An exploratory analysis of the relationship between green space and health. *Environment and Planning A* 35(10), 1717-1731.

De Vries, S. (2010) Nearby nature and human health: Looking at the mechanisms and their implications. In Ward Thompson, C., Aspinall, P., Bell, S. (eds.) *Innovative Approaches to Researching Landscape and Health*. Routledge, Abingdon.

Evans, G. W., Jones-Rounds, M. L., Belojevic, G., Vermeylen, F. (2012) Family income and childhood obesity in eight European cities: The mediating roles of Neighborhood characteristics and physical activity. *Social Science and Medicine* 75(3), 477-481.

Faber Taylor, A., Kuo, F.E. (2006) Is contact with nature important for healthy child development? State of the evidence. In Spencer, C., Blades, M. (eds.) *Children and their environments: learning, using and designing spaces*, 124-140. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Faber-Taylor, A., Kuo, F.E. (2009) Children with attention deficits concentrate better after walk in the park. *Journal of Attention Disorders* 12(5), 402-409.

Faber Taylor, A.F., Kuo, F.E. (2011) Could exposure to everyday green spaces help treat ADHD? Evidence from children's play settings. *Applied Psychology: Health and Well-Being* 3(3), 281-303.

Faber Taylor, A., Kuo, F.E., Sullivan, W.C. (2001) Coping with ADD. The surprising connection to green play settings. *Environment and Behavior* 33(1), 54-77.

Faber Taylor, A., Kuo, F.E., Sullivan, W.C. (2002) Views of nature and self-discipline. Evidence from inner city children. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 22(1), 49-63.

Faber Taylor, A., Wiley, A., Kuo, F.E., Sullivan, W.C. (1998) Growing up in the inner city. Green spaces as spaces to grow. *Environment and Behavior* 30(1), 3-27.

Fjortoft, I. (1997) The natural environment as a playground for children. The effect of outdoor activities on motor fitness of pre-school children. Paper presented on congress Urban Childhood in Trontheim.

Francis, J., Wood, L. J., Knuiman, M., Giles-Corti, B. (2012) Quality or quantity? Exploring the relationship between Public Open Space attributes and mental health in Perth, Western Australia. *Social Science and Medicine* 74(10), 1570-1577.

Frühauf, A., Niedermeier, M., Elliott, L.R., Ledochowski, L., Marksteiner, J., Kopp, M. (2016) Acute effects of outdoor physical activity on affect and psychological well-being in depressed patients – a preliminary study. *Mental Health and Physical Activity* 10(1), 4-9.

Frumkin, H, (2001) Beyond Toxicity: Human Health and the Natural Environment. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 20(3), 234-240.

Gascon, M., Triguero-Mas, M., Martinez, D., Dadvand, P., Forns, J., Plasencia, A., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2015) Mental health benefits of long-term exposure to residential green and blue spaces: a systematic review. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 12(4), 4354-4379.

Gidlow, C.J., Jones, M.V., Hurst, G., Masterson, D., Clark-Carter, D., Tarvainen, M.P., Smith, G., Nieuwenhuijsen, M. (2016a) Where to put your best foot forward: Psycho-physiological responses to walking in natural and urban environments. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 45, 22-29.

Gidlow, C.J., Randall, J., Gillman, J., Smith, G.R., Jones, M.V. (2016b) Natural environments and chronic stress measured by hair cortisol. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 148, 61-67.

Gladwell, V.F., Brown, D.K., Wood, C., Sandercock, G.R., Barton, J.L. (2013) The great outdoors: how a green exercise environment can benefit all. *Extreme Physiology and Medicine* 2(1), 3-3.

Gonzalez, M.T., Hartig, T., Patil, G.G., Martinsen, E.W., Kirkevold, M. (2011) A prospective study of group cohesiveness in therapeutic horticulture for clinical depression. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing* 20(2), 119-29.

Gonzalez, M.T., Hartig, T., Patil, G.G., Martinsen, E.W., Kirkevold, M. (2010) Therapeutic horticulture in clinical depression: a prospective study of active components. *Journal of Advanced Nursing* 66(9), 2002-2013.

Grahn, P., Stigsdotter, U.A. (2003) Landscape planning and stress. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening* 2(1), 1-18.

Grazuleviciene, R., Dedele, A., Danileviciute, A., Vencloviene, J., Grazulevicius, T., Andrusaityte, S., Uzdanaviciute, I., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2014) The Influence of Proximity to City Parks on Blood Pressure in Early Pregnancy. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 11(3), 2958-2972.

Grigsby-Toussaint, D.S., Turi, K.N., Krupa, M., Williams, N.J., Pandi-Perumal, S.K., Jeanlouis, G. (2015) Sleep insufficiency and the natural environment: Results from the US Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System Survey. *Preventive Medicine* 78, 78-84.

Hanski, I., von Hertzen, L., Fyhrquist, N., Koskinen, K., Torppa, K., Laatikainen, T., Karisola, P., Auvinen, P., Paulin, L., Mäkelä, M.J., Vartiainen, E., Kosunen, T.U., Alenius, H., Haahtela, T. (2012) Environmental biodiversity, human microbiota, and allergy are interrelated. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 109(21), 8334-8339.

Hansmann, R. Hug, S., Seeland, K. (2007) Restoration and stress relief through physical activities in forests and parks. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening* 6(4), 213-225.

Hartig, T. (2007) Three steps to understanding restorative environments as health resources. In Thompson, C.W., Travlou, P. (eds.) *Open Space: People Space*. Taylor & Francis, Abingdon.

Hartig, T., Böök, A., Garville, J., Olsson, T., Gärling, T. (1996) Environmental influences on psychological restoration. *Scandinavian Journal of Psychology* 37(4) 378-393.

Hartig, T., Evans, G.W., Jamner, L.DDavis, D.S., Gärling, T. (2003) Tracking restoration in natural and urban field settings. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 23(1), 109-123.

Hartig, T., Mang, M., Evans, G.W. (1991) Restorative Effects of Natural Environment Experiences. *Environment and Behavior*, 23(1), 3-26.

Hartig, T., Mitchell, R., de Vries, S., Frumkin, H. (2014) Nature and Health. *Annual Review of Public Health* 35, 207-228.

Hayashi, N., Wada, T., Hirai, H., Miyake, T., Matsura, Y., Shimizu, N., Kurooka, H., Horiuchi, S. (2008) The effects of horticultural activity in a community garden on mood changes. *Environmental Control Biology* 46(4), 233-40.

Henwood, K. (2002) *Issues in health development: Environment and health: Is there a role for environmental and countryside agencies in promoting benefits to health?* Health Development Agency, London.

Holtan, M.T., Dieterlen, S.L., Sullivan, W.C. (2015) Social life under cover: tree canopy and social capital in Baltimore, Maryland. *Environment and Behavior* 47(5), 502-525.

Honold, J., Lakes, T., Beyer, R. & Van der Meer, E. (2016) Restoration in urban spaces: Nature views from home, greenways, and public parks. *Environment and Behavior* 48(6), 796-825.

Howell, A.J., Dopko, R.L., Passmore, H.A., Buro, K. (2011) Nature connectedness: associations with well-being and mindfulness. *Personality and Individual Differences* 51(2), 166-171.

Jiang, B., Li, D., Larsen, L., Sullivan, W.C. (2014b). A dose-response curve describing the relationship between urban tree cover density and self-reported stress recovery. *Environment and Behavior* 48(4), 607-629.

Joye, Y., Pals, R., Steg, L., Evans, B.L. (2013) New methods for assessing the fascinating nature of nature experiences. *PLoS One* 8(7), e65332.

Kaplan, R., Kaplan, S. (1989) *The experience of nature: A psychological perspective*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Kaplan, R., Kaplan, S. (2011) Well-being, Reasonableness, and the Natural Environment. *Applied Psychology: Health and Well-Being*, 3(3), 304-321.

Kaplan, S. (1995) The restorative benefits of nature: Toward an integrative framework. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 15(3), 169-182.

Kaplan, S. (2001) Meditation, Restoration, and the Management of Mental Fatigue. *Environment and Behavior*, 33(4), 480-506.

Karjalainen, E., Sarjala, T., Raitio, H. (2010) Promoting human health through forests: overview and major challenges. *Environmental Health and Preventative Medicine* 15(1), 1-8.

Karsten, L., Kuiper, E., Rebsaet, H. (2001) *Van de straat? De relatie jeugd en openbare ruimte verkend.* van Gorcum, Assen.

Kim, T.H., Jeong, G.W., Baek, H.S., Kim, G.W., Sundaram, T., Kang, H.K., Lee, S.W., Kim, H.J., Song, J.K. (2010) Human brain activation in response to visual stimulation and rural urban scenery pictures: a functional magnetic resonance imaging study. *Science of the Total Environment* 408(12), 2600-2607.

Kim, J., Kaplan, R. (2004) Physical and psychological factors in sense of community: New Urbanist Kentlands and nearby orchard village. *Environment and Behavior* 36(3), 313-40.

Kim, W., Lim, S.K., Chung, E.J., Woo, J.M. (2009) The effect of cognitive behavior therapy-based psychotherapy applied in a forest environment on physiological changes and remission of major depressive disorder. *Psychiatry Investigation*. 6(4), 245-54.

Kim, G.W., Song, J.K., Jeong, G.W. (2011) Neuro-anatomical evaluation of human suitability for rural and urban environment by using fMRI. *Korean Journal of Medical Physiology* 22(1), 18-27.

Klemmer, C., Waliczek, T.M., Zajicek, J. (2005) Growing minds: The effects of a school gardening program on the science achievement of elementary students. *HortTechnology* 15(3), 448-452.

Koga, K., Iwasaki, Y. (2013) Psychological and physiological effect in humans of touching plant foliage - using the semantic differential method and cerebral activity as indicators. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology* 32(1), 7.

Kondrashova, A., Seiskari, T., Ilonen, J., Knip, M., Hyöty, H. (2013) The 'Hygiene hypothesis' and the sharp gradient in the incidence of autoimmune and allergic diseases between Russian Karelia and Finland. *APMIS* 121(6), 478-93.

Korpela, K. (2012) *Developing the environmental self-regulation hypothesis*. Lambert Academic Publishing.

Korpela, K. M., & Tyrvainen, L. Ylen, M., & Silvennoinen, H. (2011) Determinants and strength of restorative (stress-alleviating) experiences in favourite green, waterside and urban environments in Finland. In *ELCA Research Workshop: Green City Europe – for a better life in European cities*, 30-32.

Kuo, F.E. (2010) *Parks and other green environments: essential components of a healthy human habitat*. National Recreation and Park Association, Ashburn, VA.

Kuo, F.E., Bacaicoa, M., Sullivan, W.C. (1998) Transforming Inner-City Landscapes: Trees, Sense of Safety, and Preference. *Environment and Behavior* 30(1), 28-59.

Kuo, F.E., Sullivan, W.C. (2001a) Aggression and violence in the inner city: Impacts of environment via mental fatigue. *Environment and Behavior*. 33(4), 543-571.

Kuo, F.E., Sullivan, W.C. (2001b). Environment and Crime in the Inner City: Does Vegetation Reduce Crime? *Environment and Behavior* 33(3), 343-367.

Kuo, F.E., Taylor, A.F. (2004) A potential natural treatment for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder: evidence from a national study. *American Journal of Public Health* 94(9), 1580-1586.

Laumann, K., Garling, T., Stormark, K.M. (2003) Selective attention and heart rate responses to natural and urban environments. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 23(2), 125-134.

Lee, S.G., Kim ,Y.S., Song, J.K. (2010) Functional neuroanatomy associated with natural and urban scenic views in the human brain: 3.0 T functional MR imaging. *Korean Journal of Radiology* 11(5), 507-513.

Lee, M.S., Park, B.J., Lee, J., Park, K.T., Ku, J.H., Lee, J.W., Oh, K.O., Miyazaki, Y. (2013) Physiological relaxation induced by horticultural activity: transplanting work using flowering plants. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology* 32(1), 15.

Lee, J., Park, B.J., Tsunetsugu, Y., Ohira, T., Kagawa, T., Miyazaki, Y. (2011) Effect of forest bathing on physiological and psychological responses in young Japanese male subjects. *Public Health* 125(2), 93-100.

Lederbogen, F., Kirsch, P., Haddad, L., Streit, F., Tost, H., Schuch, P., Wüst, S., Pruessner, J.C., Rietschel, M., Deuschle, M., Meyer-Lindenberg, A. (2011) City living and urban upbringing affect neural social stress processing in humans. *Nature* 474(7352), 498-501.

Lengen, C., Kistemann, T. (2012) Sense of place and place identity: review of neuroscientific evidence. *Health and Place* 18(5), 1162-1171.

Li, Q., Morimoto, K., Kobayashi, M., Inagaki, H., Katsumata, M., Hirata, Y., Hirata, K., Suzuki, H., Li, Y.J., Wakayama, Y., Kawada, T., Park, B.J., Ohira, T., Matsui, N., Kagawa, T., Miyazaki, Y., Krensky, A.M. (2008) Visiting a forest, but not a city, increases human natural killer activity and expression of anti-cancer proteins. *International Journal of Immunopathology and Pharmacology* 21(1), 117-27.

Litt, J.S., Soobader, M.J., Turbin, M.S., Hale, J.W., Buchenau, M., Marshall, J.A. (2011) The influence of social involvement, neighbourhood aesthetics, and community garden participation on fruit and vegetable consumption. *American Journal of Public Health* 101(8). 1466-73.

Logan, A.C., Venket Rao, A., Irani, D. (2003) Chronic fatigue syndrome: lactic acid bacteria may be of therapeutic value. *Medical Hypotheses* 60(6), 915-23.

Lohr, V.I., Pearson-Mims, C.H., Goodwin, G.K. (1996) Interior plants may improve worker productivity and reduce stress in a windowless environment. *Journal of Environmental Horticulture* 14(2), 97-100.

Lottrup, L., Grahn, P., Stigsdotter, U.K. (2013) Workplace greenery and perceived level of stress: Benefits of access to a green outdoor environment at the workplace. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 110, 5-11.

Lyytimäki, J., Petersen, L.K., Normander, B., Bezáák, P. (2008) Nature as nuisance? Ecosystem services and disservices to urban lifestyle. *Environmental Sciences* 5(3), 161-172.

Maas, J., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P., de Vries, S., Spreeuwenberg, P. (2006) Green space, urbanity and health: how strong is the relation? *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 60(7), 587-92.

Maas, J., Verheij, R.A., Spreeuwenberg, P., Groenewegen, P.P. (2008) Physical activity as a possible mechanism behind the relationship between green space and health: a multilevel analysis. *BMC Public Health* 8(1), 206.

Margadant-van Arcken, M., van Kempen, M. (1990) *Hoe groen is gras?* SDU, The Hague.

Matsuoka, R. (2010) Student performance and high school landscapes: examining the links. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 97(4), 273-282.

Matthews, D.M., Jenks, S.M. (2013) Ingestion of Mycobacterium vaccae decreases anxiety-related behavior and improves learning in mice. *Behavioural Processes* 96, 27-35.

Mao, G.X., Lan, X.G., Cao, Y.B., Chen, Z.M., He, Z.H., Lv, Y.D., Wang, Y.Z., Hu, X.L., Wang, G.F., Yan, J. (2012) Effects of short-term forest bathing on human health in a broad-leaved evergreen forest in Zhejiang Province, China. *Biomedical Environmental Sciences* 25(3), 317-324.

Mao, G.X., Cao, Y.B., Lan, X.G., He, Z.H., Chen, Z.M., Wang, Y.Z., Hu, X.L., Lv, Y.D., Wang, G.F., Yan, J. (2012) Therapeutic effect of forest bathing on human hypertension in the elderly. *Journal of Cardiology* 60(6), 495-502.

Martens, D., Gutscher, H., Bauer, N. (2011) Walking in "wild" and "tended" urban forests: the impact on psychological well-being. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 31(1), 36-44.

McCaffrey, R., Hanson, C., McCaffrey, W. (2010) Garden walking for depression: a research report. *Holistic Nursing Practice*. 24(5), 252-9.

McEachan, R.R., Prady, S.L., Smith, G., Fairley, L., Cabieses, B., Gidlow, C., Wright, J., Dadvand, P., van Gent, D., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2016) The association between green space and depressive symptoms in pregnant women: moderating roles of socioeconomic status and physical activity. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 70(3), 253-259.

Miles, R. Coutts, C., Mohamadi, A. (2011). Neighbourhood urban form, social environment and depression. *Journal of Urban Health* 89(1), 1-18.

Mitchell, R. (2013) Is physical activity in natural environments better for mental health than physical activity in other environments? *Social Science and Medicine* 91, 130-4.

Mitchell, R., Popham, F. (2008) Effect of exposure to natural environment on health inequalities: an observational population study. *The Lancet* 372(9650), 1655-1660.

Mulderij, K., Bleeker, H. (1982) *Kinderen wonen ook. Suggesties ter verbetering van een kindvergeten woonomgeving*. Van Loghum Slaterus, Deventer.

Nakau, M., Imanishi, J., Imanishi, J., Watanabe, S., Imanishi, A., Baba, T., Hirai, K., Ito, T., Chiba, W., Morimoto, Y. (2013) Spiritual care of cancer patients by integrated medicine in urban green space: a pilot study. *Explore (New York, NY)* 9(2), 87-90.

Natural England (2010) *Wild Adventure Space: Its Role in Teenagers' Lives.* Natural England Commissioned Report NECR025.

Nielsen, T.S., Hansen, K.B. (2007) Do green areas affect health? Results from a Danish survey on the use of green areas and health indicators. *Health and Place* 13(4), 839-50.

Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J., Kruize, H., Gidlow, C., Andrusaityte, S., Antó, J.M., Basagaña, X., Cirach, M., Dadvand, P., Danileviciute, A., Donaire-Gonzalez, D., Garcia, J., Jerrett, M., Jones, M., Julvez, J., van Kempen, E., van Kamp, I., Maas, J., Seto, E., Smith, G., Triguero, M., Wendel-Vos, W., Wright, J., Zufferey, J., van den Hazel, Peter Jan, Lawrence, R., Grazuleviciene, R. (2014) Positive health effects of the natural outdoor environment in typical populations in different regions in Europe (PHENOTYPE): a study programme protocol. *BMJ Open* 4(4), e004951.

Nisbet, E.K., Zelenski, J.M., Murphy, S.A. (2011) Happiness is in our nature: exploring nature relatedness as a contributor to subjective well-being. *Journal of Happiness Studies* 12(2), 303-322.

Nutsford, D., Pearson, A.L., Kingham, S. (2013) An ecological study investigating the association between access to urban green space and mental health. *Public Health* 127(11), 1005-11.

Ottosson, J, Grahn, P. (2005) A comparison of leisure time spent in a garden with leisure time spent indoors: on measures of restoration in residents in geriatric care. *Landscape Research* 30(1), 23-55.

Pandit, R., Polyakov, M., Tapsuwan, S., Moran T. (2013) The effect of street trees on property value in Perth, Western Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 110, 134-142.

Park, B.-J., Tsunetsugu, Y., Kasetani, T., Hirano, H., Kagawa, T., Sato, M., Miyazaki, Y. (2007) Physiological effects of Shinrin-yoku (taking in the atmosphere of the forest) using salivary cortisol and cerebral activity as indicators. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology* 26(2), 123-128.

Park, B.-J., Tsunetsugu, Y., Kasetani, T., Kagawa, T., Miyazaki, Y. (2010) The physiological effects of shinrin-yoku (taking in the forest atmosphere or forest bathing): evidence from field experiments in 24 forests across Japan. *Environmental Health and Preventative Medicine* 15(1), 18-26.

Pope, D., Tisdall, R., Middleton, J., Verma, A., van Ameijden, E., Birt, C., Bruce, N.G. (2015) Quality of and access to green space in relation to psychological distress: results from a population based cross-sectional study as part of the EURO-URHIS 2 project. *European Journal of Public Health*, ckv094.

Rappe, E., Kivela, S.L. (2005) Effects of garden visits on long term care residents as related to depression. *HortTechnology* 15(2), 298-303.

Reklaitiene, R., Grazuleviciene, R., Dedele, A., Virviciute, D., Vensloviene, J., Tamosiunas, A., Baceviciene, M., Luksiene, D., Sapranaviciute-Zabazlajeva, L., Radisauskas, R., Bernotiene, G., Bobak, M., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2014) The relationship of green space, depressive symptoms and perceived general health in urban population. *Scandinavian Journal of Public Health* 42(7), 669-676.

Richardson, E.A., Mitchell, R., Hartig, T., de Vries, S., Astell-Burt, T., Frumkin, H. (2012) Green cities and health: a question of scale? *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 66(2), 160-5.

Richardson, E., Pearce, J., Mitchell, R., Day, P., Kingham, S. (2010) The association between green space and cause-specific mortality in urban New Zealand: an ecological analysis of green space utility. *BMC Public Health* 10(1), 240.

Richardson, E.A., Pearce, J., Mitchell, R., Kingham, S. (2013) Role of physical activity in the relationship between urban green space and health. *Public Health* 127(4), 318-324.

Robinson, C., Zajicek, J. (2005) Growing minds: The effects of a one year school garden program on six constructs of life skills of elementary school children. *HortTechnology* 15(3), 453-457.

Roe, J.J., Aspinall, P. (2011) The restorative benefits of walking in urban and rural settings in adults with good and poor mental health. *Health and Place* 17(1), 103-13.

Roe, J.J., Thompson, C.W., Aspinall, P.A., Brewer, M.J., Duff, E.I., Miller, D., Mitchell, R., Clow, A. (2013) Green space and stress: Evidence from cortisol measures in deprived urban communities. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 10(9), 4086-4103.

Ryan, R., Weinstein, N., Bernstein, J., Brown, K.W., Mistretta, L., Gagne, M. (2010) Vitalizing effects of being outdoors and in nature. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 30(2), 159-168.

Saadatmand, V., Rejeh, N., Heravi-Karimooi, M., Tadrisi, S.D., Zayeri, F., Vaismoradi, M., Jasper, M. (2013) Effect of nature-based sounds' intervention on agitation, anxiety, and stress in patients under mechanical ventilator support: a randomised controlled trial. *International Journal of Nursing Studies* 50(7), 895-904.

Sarkar, C., Webster, C., Pryor, M., Tang, D., Melbourne, S., Zhang, X., Jianzheng, L. (2015) Exploring associations between urban green, street design and walking: Results from the Greater London boroughs. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 143, 112-125.

Sebba, R. (1991) The landscapes of childhood: The reflection of childhood's environment in adult memories and in the children's attitudes. *Environment and Behavior* 23(4), 395-422.

Selhub, E., Logan, A.C. (2012) *Your Brain on Nature*. John Wiley and Sons, Toronto.

Shin, W.S., Shin, C.S., Yeoun, P.S. (2012) The influence of forest therapy camp on depression in alcoholics. *Environmental Health and Preventative Medicine* 17(1), 73-6.

Shuval, K., Hébert, E.T., Siddiqi, Z., Leonard, T., Lee, S.C., Tiro, J.A., McCallister, K., Skinner, C.S. (2013) Impediments and facilitators to physical activity and perceptions of sedentary behavior among urban community residents: the Fair Park Study. *Preventing Chronic Disease* 10, E177.

Smith, L., Motsenbocker, C. (2005) Impact of hands-on science through school gardening in Louisiana public elementary schools. *HortTechnology* 15(3), 439-443.

Speldewinde, P.C., Cook, A., Davies, P., Weinstein, P. (2009) A relationship between environmental degradation and mental health in rural Western Australia. *Health and Place* 15(3), 865-72.

Speldewinde, P.C,. Cook, A., Davies, P., Weinstein, P. (2011) The hidden health burden of environmental degradation: disease comorbidities and dryland salinity. *Ecohealth* 8(1), 82-92.

Stigsdotter, U.K., Ekholm, O., Schipperijn, J., Toftager, M., Kamper-Jørgensen, F., Randrup, T.B. (2010) Health promoting outdoor environments – associations between green space, and health, health-related quality of life and stress based on a Danish national representative survey. *Scandanavian Journal of Public Health* 38(4), 411-417.

Strife, S., Downey, L. (2009) Childhood Development and Access to Nature: A New Direction for Environmental Inequality Research. *Organization & Environment* 22(1), 99-122.

Sugiyama, T., Francis, J., Middleton, N. J., Owen, N., Giles-Corti, B. (2010) Associations between recreational walking and attractiveness, size, and proximity of neighborhood open spaces. *American Journal of Public Health* 100(9), 1752-1757.

Sugiyama, T., Leslie, E., Giles-Corti, B., Owen, N. (2008) Associations of neighbourhood greenness with physical and mental health: do walking, social coherence and local social interaction explain the relationships? *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 62(5), e9.

Sung, J., Woo, J.M., Kim, W., Lim, S.K., Chung, E.J. (2012) The effect of cognitive behavior therapy-based "forest therapy" program on blood pressure, salivary cortisol level, and quality of life in elderly hypertensive patients. *Clinical and Experimental Hypertension* 34(1), 1-7.

Tabbush, P., O'Brien (2002) Health and Well-being – Trees, Woodlands and Natural Spaces. Forest Research, Farnham, Surrey. Available from: http://www.forestry.gov.uk/pdf/health_wellbeing.pdf/$FILE/health_wellbeing.pdf.

Taylor, A.F., Kuo, F., Sullivan, W. (2001) Coping with ADD: The Surprising Connection to Green Play Settings. *Environment and Behavior* 33(1), 54-77.

Taylor, M S., Wheeler, B.W., White, M.P., Economou, T., Osborne, N.J. (2015) Research note: Urban street tree density and antidepressant prescription rates—a cross-sectional study in London, UK. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 136, 174-179.

Thompson Coon, J., Boddy, K., Stein, K., Whear, R., Barton, J., Depledge, M.H. (2011) Does participating in physical activity in outdoor natural environments have a greater effect on physical and mental wellbeing than physical activity indoors? A systematic review. *Environment Science and Technology* 45(5), 1761-72.

Toda, M., Den, R., Hasegawa-Ohira, M., Morimoto, K. (2013) Effects of woodland walking on salivary stress markers cortisol and chromogranin A. *Complementary Therapies in Medicine* 21(1), 29-34.

Townsend, M., Ebden, M. (2006) *Feel blue, touch green: Final report of a project undertaken by Deakin University, Barwon Health, Parks Victoria, Alcoa Anglesea, ANGAIR and Surf Coast Shire.* Deakin University, Burwood.

Tsunetsugu, Y., Miyazaki, Y. (2005) Measurement of absolute hemoglobin concentrations of prefrontal region by near-infrared time-resolved spectroscopy: examples of experiments and prospects. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology and Applied Human Science* 24(4), 469-472.

Tsunetsugu, Y., Park, B.J., Ishii, H., Hirano, H., Kagawa, T., Miyazaki, Y. (2007) Physiological effects of Shinrin-yoku (taking in the atmosphere of the forest) in an old growth broadleaf forest in Yamagata Prefecture, Japan. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology* 26(2), 135-42.

Tsunetsugu, Y., Park, B.J., Miyazaki, Y. (2010) Trends in research related to "Shinrin-yoku" (taking in the forest atmosphere or forest bathing) in Japan. *Environmental Health and Preventative Medicine* 15(1), 27-37.

Tyrväinen, L., Ojala, A., Korpela, K., Lanki, T., Tsunetsugu, Y., Kagawa, T. (2014) The influence of urban green environments on stress relief measures: a field experiment. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 38, 1-9.

Ulrich, R.S. (1979) Visual landscapes and psychological well-being. *Landscape Research* 4(1), 17-23.

Ulrich, R.S. (1981) Natural versus urban scenes: some psychophysiological effects. *Environmental Behaviour* 13(5), 523-556.

Ulrich, R.S. (1983) Aesthetic and Affective Response to Natural Environment. In Altman, I., Wohlwill, J.F. (eds.) *Human Behavior & Environment: Advances in Theory & Research*. Plenum, New York.

Ulrich, R.S. (1984) View through a window may influence recovery. *Science* 224(4647), 224-225.

Ulrich, R.S., Simons, R.F., Losito, B.D., Fiorito, E., Miles, M.A., Zelson, M. (1991) Stress recovery during exposure to natural and urban environments. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 11(3), 201-230.

Valtchanov, D., Barton, K.R., Ellard, C. (2010) Restorative effects of virtual nature settings. *Cyberpsychology Behavior and Social Networking* 13(5), 503-12.

van den Berg, A.E., Custers, M.H.G. (2011) Gardening Promotes Neuroendocrine and Affective Restoration from Stress. *Journal of Health Psychology* 16(1), 3-11.

van den Berg, A.E., Maas, J., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P. (2010) Green space as a buffer between stressful life events and health. *Social Science and Medicine* 70(8), 1203-10.

van den Berg, A.E., Koole, S.L., van der Wulp, N.Y. (2003) Environmental preference and restoration. How are they related? *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 23(2), 2135-146.

van den Berg, M., van Poppel, M., van Kamp, I., Andrusaityte, S., Balseviciene, B., Cirach, M., Danileviciute, A., Ellis, N., Hurst, G., Masterson, D., Smith, G., Triguero-Mas, M., Uzdanaviciute, I., Wit, P.D., Mechelen, W.V., Gidlow, C., Grazuleviciene, R., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J., Kruize, H., Maas, J. (2016) Visiting green space is associated with mental health and vitality: A cross-sectional study in four European cities. *Health and Place* 38, 8-15.

van den Bosch, M.A., Östergren, P.O., Grahn, P., Skärbäck, E., Währborg, P. (2015) Moving to serene nature may prevent poor mental health – results from a Swedish longitudinal cohort study. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 12(7), 7974-7989.

Van Dillen, S.M., de Vries, S., Groenewegen, P.P., Spreeuwenberg, P. (2012) Greenspace in urban neighbourhoods and residents' health: adding quality to quantity. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 66(6), e8.

Vemuri, A.W., Grove, M.J., Wilson, M.A., Burch, W.R. (2011) A tale of two scales: evaluating the relationship among life satisfaction, social capital, income, and the natural environment at the individual and neighborhood levels in metropolitan Baltimore. *Environment and Behavior* 43(1), 3-25.

Villeneuve, P.J., Jerrett, M., Su, J.G., Burnett, R.T., Chen, H., Wheeler, A.J., Goldberg, M.S. (2012) A cohort study relating urban green space with mortality in Ontario, Canada. *Environmental Research* 115, 51-58.

Vitali, B., Minervini, G., Rizzello, C.G., Spisni, E., Maccaferri, S., Brigidi, P., Gobbetti, M., Di Cagno, R. (2012) Novel probiotic candidates for humans isolated from raw fruits and vegetables. *Food Microbiology* 31(1), 116-25.

Völker, S., Kistemann, T. (2015) Developing the urban blue: Comparative health responses to blue and green urban open spaces in Germany. *Health and Place* 35, 196-205.

Vokou, D., Vareli, K., Zarali, E., Karamanoli, K., Constantinidou, H.I., Monokrousos, N., Halley, J.M., Sainis, I. (2012) Exploring biodiversity in the bacterial community of the Mediterranean phyllosphere and its relationship with airborne bacteria. *Microbial Ecology* 64(3), 714-24.

Waliczek, T.M., Zajicek, J.M., Lineberger, R.D. (2005) The influence of gardening activities on consumer perceptions of life satisfaction. *HortScience* 40(5), 1360-1365.

Wang, X.L., Li, C.R., Xu, J.W., Hu, D.M., Zhao, Z.L., Zhang, L.D. (2013) Air negative ion concentration in different modes of courtyard forests in southern mountainous areas of Jinan, Shandong Province of East China. *Yingyong Shengtai Xuebao* 24(2), 373-8.

Ward Thompson, C., Roe, J. & Aspinall, P. (2013) Woodland improvements in deprived urban communities: What impact do they have on people's activities and quality of life? Landsc*ape and Urban Planning* 118, 79-89.

Ward Thompson, C., Roe, J., Aspinall, P., Mitchell, R., Clow, A., Miller, D. (2012) More green space is linked to less stress in deprived communities: evidence from salivary cortisol patterns. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 105(3), 221-29.

Wells, N.M. (2000) At home with nature: Effects of "greenness" on children's cognitive functioning. *Environment and Behavior* 32(6), 775-795.

Wells, N.M., Evans, G.W. (2003) Nearby Nature: a buffer of life stress among rural children. *Environment and Behavior* 35(3), 311-330.

Whitehouse, S.L. (2000) *Healing gardens and coping with stress at a children's hospital: a multi-method evaluation.* University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.

White, M.P., Alcock, I., Wheeler, B.W., Depledge, M.H. (2013) Coastal proximity, health and well-being: results from a longitudinal panel survey. *Health and Place* 23, 97-103.

White, M.P., Alcock, I., Wheeler, B.W., Depledge, M.H. (2013) Would you be happier living in a greener urban area? A fixed-effects analysis of panel data. *Psychological Science* 24(6), 920-8.

Wu, C.F., Lai, C.H., Chu, H.J., Lin, W.H. (2011) Evaluating and mapping of spatial air ion quality patterns in a residential garden using a geostatistic method. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 8(6), 2304-2319.

Wu, C.D., McNeely, E., Cedeño-Laurent, J.G., Pan, W.C., Adamkiewicz, G., Dominici, F., Lung, S.C., Su, H.J., Spengler, J.D. (2014) Linking student performance in massachusetts elementary schools with the "greenness" of school surroundings using remote sensing. *PLoS One* 9(10), e108548.

Yamane, K., Kawashima, M., Fujishige, N., Yoshida, M. (2004) Effects of interior horticultural activities with potted plants on human physiological and emotional status. *Acta Horticulturae* 639, 37-43.

Yanagida, F., Srionnual, S., Chen, Y.S. (2008) Isolation and characteristics of lactic acid bacteria from koshu vineyards in Japan. *Letters in Applied Microbiology* 47(2), 134-9.

Zick, C.D., Smith, K.R., Kowaleski-Jones, L., Uno, C., Merrill, B.J. (2013) Harvesting more than vegetables: the potential weight control benefits of community gardening. *American Journal of Public Health* 103(6), 1110-5.

Cultural services: Physical activity and physical health

Afonso, E., Lemoine, M., Poulle, M., Ravat, M., Romand, S., Thulliez, P., Villena, I., Aubert, D., Rabilloud, M., Riche, B., Gilot-Fromont, E. (2008) Spatial distribution of soil contamination by Toxoplasma gondii in relation to cat defecation behaviour in an urban area. *International Journal for Parasitology* 38(8), 1017-1023.

Agay-Shay, K., Peled, A., Crespo, A.V., Peretz, C., Amitai, Y., Linn, S., Friger, M., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2014) Green spaces and adverse pregnancy outcomes. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 71(8), 562-569.

Alcock, I., White, M.P., Wheeler, BW., Fleming, L.E., Depledge, M.H. (2014) Longitudinal effects on mental health of moving to greener and less green urban areas. *Environmental Science and Technology* 48(2), 1247-1255.

Almanza, E., Jerrett, M., Dunton, G., Seto, E., Pentz, A.M. (2012) A study of community design, greenness, and physical activity in children using satellite, GPS and accelerometer data. *Health and Place* 18(1), 46-54.

Aspinall, P.A., Ward Thompson, C., Alves, S., Sugiyama, T., Brice, R. Vickers, A. (2010) Preference and relative importance for environmental attributes of neighbourhood open space in older people. *Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design* 37, 1022-1039.

Astell-Burt, T., Feng, X., Kolt, G.S. (20014) Is neighborhood green space associated with a lower risk of type 2 diabetes? Evidence from 267,072 Australians. *Diabetes Care* 37(1), 197-201.

Astell-Burt, T., Feng, X., Kolt, G.S. (2014) Neighbourhood green space and the odds of having skin cancer: multilevel evidence of survey data from 267,072 Australians. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 68(4), 370-374.

Ball, D.J. (2004) Policy issues and risk-benefit trade-offs of 'safer surfacing' for children's playgrounds. *Accident Analysis and Prevention* 36(4), 661-670.

Barton, J., Pretty, J. (2010) What is the best dose of nature and green exercise for improving mental health? A multi-study analysis. *Environmental Science and Technology* 44(10), 3947-3955.

Bedimo-Rung, A.L., Mowen, A.J., Cohen, D.A. (2005) The significance of parks to physical activity and public health: a conceptual model. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 28(2), 159-168.

Bell, J.F., Wilson, J.S., Liu, G.C. (2008) Neighborhood greenness and 2-year changes in body mass index of children and youth. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 35(6), 547-553.

Berman, M.G., Jonides, J., Kaplan, S. (2008) The cognitive benefits of interacting with nature. *Psychological Science* 19(12), 1207-12.

Beyer, K.M., Kaltenbach, A., Szabo, A., Bogar, S., Nieto, F.J., Malecki, K.M. (2014) Exposure to neighborhood green space and mental health: evidence from the survey of the health of Wisconsin. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 11(3), 3453-3472.

Bodicoat, D.H., O'Donovan, G., Dalton, A.M., Gray, L.J., Yates, T., Edwardson, C., Hill, S., Webb, D.R., Khunti, K., Davies, M.J., Jones, A.P. (2014) The association between neighbourhood greenspace and type 2 diabetes in a large cross-sectional study. *British Medical Journal Open* 4(12), e006076.

Bodin, M., Hartig, T. (2003) Does the outdoor environment matter for psychological restoration gained through running? *Psychology of Sport and Exercise* 4(2), 141-153.

Bjork, J., Albin, M., Grahn, P., Jacobsson, H., Ardo, J., Wadbro, J., Ostergren, P.O., Skarback, E. (2008) Recreational values of the natural environment in relation to neighbourhood satisfaction, physical activity, obesity and wellbeing. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 62(4), e2-e2.

Bocquier, A., Cortaredona, S., Verdoux, H., Sciortino, V., Nauleau, S., Verger, P. (2013) Social inequalities in new antidepressant treatment: a study at the individual and neighborhood levels. *Annals of Epidemiology* 23(3), 99-105.

Boldemann, C., Blennow, M., Dal, H., Mårtensson, F., Raustorp, A., Yuen, K., Wester, U. (2006) Impact of preschool environment upon children's physical activity and sun exposure. *Preventive Medicine* 42(4), 301-308.

Boldemann, C., Dal, H., Mårtensson, F., Cosco, N., Moore, R., Blennow, M., Pagels, P., Raustorp, A., Wester, U., Söderström, M. (2011) Preschool outdoor play environment may

combine promotion of children´s physical activity and sun protection: Further evidence from Southern Sweden and North Carolina. *Science and Sports* 26(2), 72-82.

Broekhuizen, K., de Vries, S., Pierik, F. (2013) *Healthy aging in a green living environment: a systematic review of the literature*. TNO, Leiden. Available from: http://repository.tudelft.nl/view/tno/uuid%3A060c0dd7-5045-4d62-9896-62878feb1f9a/.

Burdette, H., Whitaker, R. (2004) Neighborhood playgrounds, fast food restaurants and crime: relationships to overweight in low-income preschool children. *Preventative Medicine* 38(1), 57-63.

Cariñanos, P., Casares-Porcel, M., (2011) Urban green zones and related pollen allergy: A review. Some guidelines for designing urban spaces with low allergy impact. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 101(3), 205-214.

Caron, J., Liu, A. (2011) Factors associated with psychological distress in the Canadian population: a comparison of low-income and non low-income sub-groups. *Community Mental Health Journal* 47(3), 318-330.

Castetbon, K., Méjean, C., Deschamps, V., Bellin-Lestienne, C., Oleko, A., Darmon, N., Hercberg, S. (2011) Dietary behaviour and nutritional status in underprivileged people using food aid (ABENA study, 2004-2005). *Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics* 24(6), 560-571.

Castro, D.C., Samuels, M., Harman, A.E. (2013) Growing healthy kids: a community garden-based obesity prevention program. *American Journal of Preventative Medicine* 44(3), S193-S199.

Cetateanu, A., Jones, A. (2014) Understanding the relationship between food environments, deprivation and childhood overweight and obesity: Evidence from a cross sectional England-wide study. *Health and Place* 27, 68-76.

Charreire, H., Weber, C., Chaix, B., Salze, P., Casey, R., Banos, A., Badariotti, D., Kesse-Guyot, E., Hercberg, S., Simon, C. (2012) Identifying built environmental patterns using cluster analysis and GIS: Relationships with walking, cycling and body mass index in French adults. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity* 9(1), 59-59.

Chastin, S.F.M., Fitzpatrick, N., Andrews, M., Dicroce, N. (2014) Determinants of sedentary behavior, motivation, barriers and strategies to reduce sitting time in older women: a qualitative investigation. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 11(1), 773-791.

Comstock, N., Dickinson, M., Marshall, J. A., Soobader, M., Turbin, M. S., Buchenau, M., Litt, J. S. (2010) Neighborhood attachment and its correlates: Exploring neighborhood conditions, collective efficacy and gardening. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 30(4), 435-442.

Coombes, E., Jones, A.P., Hillsdon, M. (2010) The relationship of physical activity and overweight to objectively measured green space accessibility and use. *Social Science and Medicine* 70(6), 816-822.

Coucher, K., Myers, L., Bretheron, J., (2007) *The Links Between Greenspace and Health: a Critical Literature Review*. Greenspace Scotland, Stirling.

Coutts, C., Horner, M., Chapin, T. (2010) Using geographical information system to model the effects of green space accessibility on mortality in Florida. *Geocarto International* 25(6), 471-484.

Dadvand, P., Sunyer, J., Basagña, X., Ballester, F., Lertxundi, A., Fernandez-Somoano, A., Estarlich, M., Garcia-Esteban, R., Mendez, M.A., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2012) Surrounding greenness and pregnancy outcomes in four Spanish birth cohorts. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 120(10), 1481-1487.

Dadvand, P., Villanueva, C. M., Font-Ribera, L., Martinez, D., Basagana, X., Belmonte, J., Vrijheid, M., Grazuleviciene, R., Kogevinas, M., Nieuwenhuijsen, M. J. (2014). Risks and benefits of green spaces for children: a cross-sectional study of associations with sedentary behavior, obesity, asthma, and allergy. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 122(12), 1329-1335.

Dadvand, P., Wright, J., Martínez, D., Basagña, X., McEachan, R.R.C., Cirach, M., Gidlow, C.J., De Hoogh, K., Gražulevičienė, R., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2014) Inequality, green spaces, and pregnant women: Roles of ethnicity and individual and neighbourhood socioeconomic status. *Environment International* 71, 101-108.

de Rui, M., Toffanello, E.D., Veronese, N., Zambon, S., Bolzetta, F., Sartori, L., Musacchio, E., Corti, M.C., Baggio, G., Crepaldi, G., Perissinotto, E., Manzato, E., Sergi, G. (2014) Vitamin D deficiency and leisure time activities in the elderly: are all pastimes the same? *PLoS One* 9(4), e94805.

de Vries, S. (1999) *Vraag naar natuurgebonden recreatie in kaart gebracht, inclusief een ruimtelijke confrontatie methet lokale aanbod.* Staring Centrum, Wageningen.

de Vries, S. (2002) The effect of greenspace in the living environment on recreational activity (and health). Collaboration and partnership in forestry. Proceedings, IUFRO Division 6 conference, Valdivia, Chile 11-17 November 2002.

de Vries, S., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P. (2000) Natuur en gezondheid. Een verkennend onderzoek naar de relatie tussen volksgezondheid en groen in de leefomgeving. *Mens en Maatschappij* 75(4), 320-339.

de Vries, S., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P., Spreeuwenberg, P. (2003) Natural environments - healthy environments? An exploratory analysis of the relationship between green space and health. *Environment and Planning A* 35(10), 1717-1731.

DeWolfe, J., Waliczek, T.M., Zajicek, J.M, (2011) The relationship between levels of greenery and landscaping at track and field sites, anxiety, and sports performance of collegiate and field athletes. *HortTechnology*. 21(3), 329-335.

Despommier, D. (2003) Toxocariasis: clinical aspects, epidemiology, medical ecology, and molecular aspects. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 16(2), 265-272.

Donovan, G.H., Butry, D.T., Michael, Y.L., Prestemon, J.P., Liebhold, A.M., Gatziolis, D., Mao, M.Y. (2013) The relationship between trees and human health: evidence from the spread of the emerald ash borer. *American Journal of Preventative Medicine* 44(2), 139-45.

Du, F., Feng, H.L., Nie, H., Tu, P., Zhang, Q.L., Hu, M., Zhou, Y.Q., Zhao, J.L. (2012) Survey on the contamination of Toxoplasma gondii oocysts in the soil of public parks of Wuhan, China. *Veterinary Parasitology* 184(2-4), 141-146.

Dunn, A.D. (2010) Siting green infrastructure: legal and policy solutions to alleviate urban poverty and promote healthy communities. *Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review* 37(1), 41.

Duvall, J., De Young, R. (2013) Some strategies for sustaining a walking routine: insights from experienced walkers. *Journal of Physical Activity and Health* 10(1), 10-8.

Dzhambov A.M., Dimitrova, D.D., Dimitrakova, E.D. (2014) Association between residential greenness and birth weight: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening* 13(4), 621-629.

EKN (Ecosystems Knowledge Network) (2012) An environment for health. *Ecosystems News* 3, Winter 2012/2013.

Elliot, L.R., Write, M.P., Taylor, A.H., Herbert, S. (2015) Energy expenditure on recreational visits to different natural environments. *Social Science & Medicine* 139, 53-60.

Entrix (2010) *Portland's Green Infrastructure: Quantifying the Health, Energy, and Community Livability Benefits*. City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, Portland, OR.

Epstein, L.H., Raja, S., Gold, S.S., Paluch, R.A., Pak, Y., Roemmich, J.N. (2006) Reducing sedentary behavior: The relationship between park area and the physical activity of youth. *Psychological Science* 17, 654-659

Foeken, D. (2006) Chapter 6 – The Benefits. In *To Subsidise My Income – Urban Farming in an East-African Town*. Brill NV, Leiden, 79-94.

Foster, C., Hillsdon, M., Thorogood, M. (2004) Environmental perceptions and walking in English adults. *Journal of Epidemiology & Community Health* 58, 924-928.

Francis, J., Wood, L.J., Knuiman, M., Giles-Corti, B. (2012) Quality or quantity? Exploring the relationship between Public Open Space attributes and mental health in Perth, Western Australia. *Social Science & Medicine* 74(10), 1570–1577.

Fuertes, E., Martkevych, I., Von Berg, A., Bauer, C.P., Berdel, D., Koletzko, S., Sugiri, D., Heinrich, J. (2014) Greenness and allergies: evidence of differential associations in two areas in Germany. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 68, 787-790.

Gascon, M., Triguero-Mas, M., Martínez, D., Dadvand, P., Rojas-Rueda, D., Plasència, A., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2016) Residential green spaces and mortality: a systematic review. *Environment International* 86, 60-67.

Gathright, J., Yamada, Y., Morita, M. (2006) Comparison of the physiological and psychological benefits of tree and tower climbing. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 5, 141-149

Garvin, E.C., Cannuscio, C.C., Branas, C.C. (2013) Greening vacant lots to reduce violent crime: a randomised controlled trial. *Injury Prevention* 19, 198-203.

Garvin, E., Branas, C., Keddem, S., Sellman, J., Cannuscio, C. (2013) More than just an eyesore: local insights and solutions on vacant land and urban health. *Journal of Urban Health* 90, 412-26.

Gidlow, C.J., Ellis, N.J. (2011) Neighbourhood green space in deprived urban communities: issues and barriers to use. *Local Environment* 16(10), 989-1002.

Gidlow, C.J., Ellis, N.J., Bostock, S. (2012) Development of the Neighbourhood Green Space Tool (NGST). *Landscape and Urban Planning* 106, 347-358.

Giles-Corti, B., Donovan, R.J. (2003) Relative influences of individual, social environmental, and physical environmental correlates of walking. *American Journal of Public Health* 93, 1583-1589.

Giles-Corti, B., Broomhall, M.H., Knuiman, M., Collins, C., Douglas, K., Ng, K., Lange, A., Donovan, R.J. (2005) Increasing walking: how important is distance to, attractiveness, and size of public open space? *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 28, 169-76.

Gladwell, V.F., Brown, D.K., Wood, C., Sandercock, G.R., Barton, J.L. (2013) The great outdoors: how a green exercise environment can benefit all. Extreme Physiology & Medicine 2, 3.

Gómez, A., Balsari, S., Nusbaum, J., Heerboth, A., Lemery, J. (2013) Perspective: Environment, biodiversity, and the education of the physician of the future. *Academic Medicine* 88, 168-72.

Gražulevičienė, R., Danileviciute, A., Dedele, A., Vencloviene, J., Aandrusaityte, S., Uzdanaviciute, I., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2015) Surrounding greenness, proximity to city parks and pregnancy outcomes in Kaunas cohort study. *International Journal of Hygiene and Environmental Health* 218, 358-365

Gražulevičienė, R., Vencloviene, J., Kubilius, R., Grizas, V., Dedele, A., Grazulevicius, T., Ceponiene, I., Tamuleviciute-Prasciene, E., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J., Jones, M., Gidlow, C. (2015) The effect of park and urban environments on coronary artery disease patients: A randomized trial. *BioMed Research International*, 9.

Groenewegen, P.P., Van den Berg, A.E., De Vries, S., Verheij, R.A. (2006) Vitamin G: effects of green space on health, well-being, and social safety. *BMC Public Health* 6, 149.

Groenewegen, P.P., Van den Berg, A.E., Maas, J., Verheij, R.A., De Vries, S. (2012) Is a green residential environment better for health? If so, why? *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 102, 996-1003.

Guite, H.F., Clark, C., Ackrill, G. (2006) The impact of the physical and urban environment on mental wellbeing. *Public Health* 120(12), 1117-1126.

Guyton, K.Z., Loomis, D., Grosse, Y., El Ghissassi, F., Bbenbrahim-Tallaa, L., Guha, N., Scoccianti, C., Mattock, H., Straif, K. (2015) Carcinogenicity of tetrachlorvinphos, parathion, malathion, diazinon, and glyphosate. *The Lancet Oncology* 16, 490-491.

Haq, S.M.A. (2011) Urban green spaces and an integrative approach to sustainable environment. *Journal of Environmental Protection* 2, 601-08.

Harlan, S.L., Declet-Barreto, J.H., Stefanov, W.L., Petitti, D.B. (2013) Neighborhood effects on heat deaths: social and environmental predictors of vulnerability in Maricopa County, Arizona. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 121(2), 197-204.

Hartig, T., Evans, G.W., Jamner, L.D., Davis D.S., Gärling, T. (2003) Tracking restoration in natural and urban field settings. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 23, 109-123.

Hartig, T., Mitchell, R., De Vries, S., Frumkin, H. (2014) Nature and health. *Annual Review of Public Health* 35, 207-228.

Harvey, J.A., Chastin, S.F.M., Skelton, D.A. (2013) Prevalence of sedentary behavior in older adults: A systematic review. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 10, 6645-6661.

Hawkins, J.A., Thirlaway, K.J., Backx, K., Clayton, D.A. (2011) Allotment gardening and other leisure activities for stress reduction and healthy aging. *HortTechnology* 21, 577-585.

Hu, Z., Liebens, J., Rao, K.R. (2008) Linking stroke mortality with air pollution, income, and greenness in northwest Florida: an ecological geographical study. *International Journal of Health Geographics* 7, 20.

Hug, S.M., Hartig, T., Hansmann, R., Seeland, K., Hornung, R. (2009) Restorative qualities of indoor and outdoor exercise settings as predictors of exercise frequency. *Health & Place* 15, 971-980.

Hystad, P., Davies, H.W., Frank, L., Van Loon, J., Gehring, U., Tamburic, L., Brauer, M. (2014) Residential greenness and birth outcomes: evaluating the influence of spatially correlated built environment factors. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 122, 1095-102.

Ikegami, M., Yoneda, M., Tsuji, T., Bannai, O., Morisawa, S. (2014) Effect of particle size on risk assessment of direct soil ingestion and metals adhered to children's hands at playgrounds. Risk Analysis 34, 1677-87.

Kaczynski, A.T., Henderson, K.A. (2008) Parks and recreation settings and active living: a review of associations with physical activity function and intensity. *Journal of Physical Activity & Health* 5, 619.

Karjalainen, E., Sarjala, T., Raitio, H. (2010) Promoting human health through forests: overview and major challenges. *Environmental Health Preventive Medicine* 15, 1-8.

Keddem, S., Barg, F.K., Glanz, K., Jackson, T., Green, S., George, M. (2015) Mapping the urban asthma experience: Using qualitative GIS to understand contextual factors affecting asthma control. *Social Science & Medicine* 140, 9-17.

Kendrick, D., Mulvaney, C., Burton, P., Watson, M. (2005) Relationships between child, family and neighbourhood characteristics and childhood injury: a cohort study. *Social Science & Medicine* 61, 1905-15.

Kihal-Talantikite, W., Padilla, C.M., Lalloué, B., Gelormini, M., Zmirou-Navier, D., Deguen, S. (2013) Green space, social inequalities and neonatal mortality in France. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth* 13(1), 191.

Kuo, M. (2015) How might contact with nature promote human health? Promising mechanisms and a possible central pathway. *Frontiers of Psychology* 25, 1093.

Lachowycz, K., Jones, A.P. (2011) Greenspace and obesity: a systematic review of the evidence. *Obesity Reviews* 12, e183-e189.

Lachowycz, K., Jones, A.P. (2013) Towards a better understanding of the relationship between greenspace and health: Development of a theoretical framework. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 118, 62-69.

Lachowycz, K., Jones, A.P. (2014) Does walking explain associations between access to greenspace and lower mortality? *Social Science & Medicine* 107, 9-17.

Lachowycz, K., Jones, A.P., Page, A.S., Wheeler, B.W., Cooper, A.R. (2012) What can global positioning systems tell us about the contribution of different types of urban greenspace to children's physical activity? *Health & Place* 18, 586-594.

Laosee, O.C., Gilchrist, J., Rudd, R. (2012) Drowning – Unites States, 2005-2009. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 61, 344-347. Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6119a4.htm. (Accessed 19th May 2016).

Laurent, O., Wu, J., Li, L., Milesi, C. (2013) Green spaces and pregnancy outcomes in Southern California. *Health & Place* 24, 190-5.

Leslie, E., Cerin, E., Kremer, P. (2010) Perceived neighbourhood environment and park use as mediators of the effect of area socio-economic status on walking behaviors. *Journal of Physical Activity and Health* 7, 802-10.

Li, Q., Kobayashi, M., Inagaki, H., Hirata, Y., Li, Y.J., Hirata, K., Shimizu, T., Suzuki, H., Katsumata, M., Wakayama, Y., Kawada, T., Ohira, T., Matsui, N., Kagawa, T. (2010) A day trip to a forest park increases human natural killer activity and the expression of anti-cancer proteins in male subjects. *Journal of Biological Regulators & Homeostatic Agents* 24, 157-65.

Li, Q., Kobayashi, M., Kawada, T. (2008) Relationships between percentage of forest coverage and standardized mortality ratios (SMR) of cancers in all Prefectures in Japan. *Open Public Health Journal* 1, 1-7.

Li, Q., Morimoto, K., Kobayashi, M., Inagaki, H., Katsumata, M., Hirata, Y., Hirata, K., Suzuki, H., Li, Y.J., Wakayama, Y., Kawada, T., Park, B.J., Ohira, T., Matsui, N., Kagawa, T., Miyazaki, Y., Krensky, A.M. (2008) Visiting a forest, but not a city, increases human natural killer activity and expression of anti-cancer proteins. *International Journal of Immunopathology Pharmacology* 21, 117-27.

Litt, J.S., Soobader, M.J., Turbin, M.S., Hale, J.W., Buchenau, M., Marshall, J.A. (2011) The influence of social involvement, neighbourhood aesthetics, and community garden participation on fruit and vegetable consumption. American Journal of Public Health 101, 1466-73.

Liu, G.C., Cunningham, C., Downs, S.M., Marrero, D.G., Fineberg, N. (2002) A spatial analysis of obesogenic environments for children. *AMIA Annual Symposium Proceedings Archive* 459-63.

Logan, A.C., Selhub, E.M. (2012) Vis Medicatrix naturae: does nature "minister to the mind"? *Biopsychosocial Medicine* 6, 11.

Lovasi, G.S., O'Neil-Dunne, J.P.M., Lu, J.W.T., Sheehan, D., Perzanowski, M.S., MacFaden, S.W., King, K.L., Matte, T., Miller, R.L., Hoepner, L.A., Perera, F.P., Rundle, A. (2013) Urban tree canopy and asthma, wheeze, rhinitis and allergic sensitization to tree pollen in a New York City birth cohort. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 121(4), 494-500.

Lovasi, G., Quinn, J., Neckerman, K., Perzanowski, M., Rundle, A. (2007) Children living in areas with more street trees have lower prevalence of asthma. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 62, 647-649.

Lovasi, G.S., Schwartz-Soicher, O., Quinn, J.W., Berger, D.K., Neckerman, K.M., Jaslow, R., Lee, K.K., Rundle, A. (2013) Neighborhood safety and green space as predictors of obesity among preschool children from low-income families in New York City. *Preventive Medicine* 57, 189-93.

Lv, X.N., Liu, Z.J., Zhang, H.J., Tzeng, C.M. (2013) Aromatherapy and the central nerve system (CNS): therapeutic mechanism and its associated genes. *Current Drug Targets* 14, 872-9.

Lynch, S.V., Wood, R.A., Boushey, H., Bacharier, L.B., Bloomberg, G.R., Kattan, M., O'Connor, G.T., Sandel, M.T., Calatroni, A., Matsui, E., Johnson, C.C., Lynn, H., Visness, C.M., Jaffee, K.F., Gergen, P.J., Gold, D.R., Wright, R.J., Fujimara, K., Rauch, M., Busse, W.W., Gern, J.E. (2014) Effects of early-life exposure to allergens and bacteria on recurrent wheeze and atopy in urban children. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 134, 593-601, e12.

Maas, J., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P., de Vries, S., Spreeuwenberg, P. (2006) Green space, urbanity and health: how strong is the relation? *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 60(7), 587-92.

Maas, J., van Dillen, S.M.E., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P. (2009) Social contacts as a possible mechanism behind the relation between green space and health. *Health & Place* 15(2), 586-95.

Maas, J., Verheij, R.A., De Vries, S., Spreeuwenberg, P., Schellevis, F.G., Groenewegen, P.P. (2009) Morbidity is related to a green living environment. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 63, 967-973.

MacIntyre, S., MacDonald, L., Ellaway, A. (2008) Lack of agreement between measured and self-reported distance from public green parks in Glasgow, Scotland. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity* 5, 26.

Markevych, I., Fuertes, E., Tiesler, C.M., Birk, M., Bauer, C.P., Koletzko, S., Von Berg, A., Berdel, D., Heinrich, J. (2014) Surrounding greenness and birth weight: results from the GINIplus and LISAplus birth cohorts in Munich. *Health & Place* 26, 39-46.

Marselle, M.R., Irvine, K.N., Warber, S.L. (2013) Walking for well-being: are group walks in certain types of natural environments better for well-being than group walks in urban environments? *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 10, 5603-5628.

Masuda, J.R., Teelucksingh, C., Zupancic, T., Crabtree, A., Haber, R., Skinner, E., Poland, B., Frankish, J., Fridell, M. (2012) Out of our inner city backyards: Re-scaling urban environmental health inequity assessment. *Social Science & Medicine* 75(7), 1244-1253.

McCormack, G.R., Rock, M., Toohey, A.M., Hignell, D. (2010) Characteristics of urban parks associated with park use and physical activity: a review of qualitative research. *Health & Place* 16, 712-726.

Medlock, J.M., Leach, S.A. (2015) Effect of climate change on vector-borne disease risk in the United Kingdom. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases* 15, 721-730.

Medlock, J.M., Vaux, A.G.C. (2011) Assessing the possible implications of wetland expansion and management on mosquitoes in Britain. *European Mosquito Bulletin* 29, 38-65.

Mitchell, R. (2013) Is physical activity in natural environments better for mental health than physical activity in other environments? *Social Science and Medicine* 91, 130-134.

Mitchell, R., Popham, F. (2007) Greenspace, urbanity and health: relationships in England. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 61, 681-683.

Mitchell, R., Popham, F. (2008) Effect of exposure to natural environment on health inequalities: an observational population study. *Lancet* 372, 1655-1560.

Mitchell, R.J., Richardson, E.A., Shortt, N.K., Pearce, J.R. (2015) Neighborhood environments and socioeconomic inequalities in mental well-being. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 49, 80-84.

Mytton, O.T., Townsend, N., Rutter, H., Foster, C. (2012) Green space and physical activity: An observational study using Health Survey for England data. *Health & Place* 18, 1034-1041.

Nielsen, T.S., Hansen, K.B. (2007) Do green areas affect health? Results from a Danish survey on the use of green areas and health indicators. *Health & Place* 13(4), 839-50.

Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J., Kruize, H., Gidlow, C., Andrusaityte, S., Antó, J.M., Basagaña, X., et al. (2014) Positive health effects of the natural outdoor environment in typical populations in different regions in Europe (PHENOTYPE): a study programme protocol. *BMJ Open* 4, e004951.

Nowak, D.J., Hirabayashi, S., Bodine, A., Greenfield, E. (2014) Tree and forest effects on air quality and human health in the United States. *Environmental Pollution* 193, 119-129.

New South Wales Road Transport Authority (2008). *Landscape Guideline*. Available from: http://www.rms.nsw.gov.au/roadprojects/community_environment/urban_design/documents/l andscape_guideline.pdf.

Ohri-Vachaspati, P., Lloyd, K., Delia, D., Tulloch, D., Yedidia, M.J. (2013) A closer examination of the relationship between children's weight status and the food and physical activity environment. *Preventive Medicine* 57(3), 162-7.

Ong, A.D., Peterson, C. (2011) The health benefits of nature: introduction to the special section. *Applied Psychology: Health and Well-Being* 3 229-229.

Ord, K., Mitchell, R., Pearce, J. (2013) Is level of neighbourhood green space associated with physical activity in green space? *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity* 10, 127.

Pandit, R., Polyakov, M., Tapsuwan, S., Moran, T. (2013) The effect of street trees on property value in Perth, Western Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 110, 134-142.

Park, S.A., Shoemaker, C., Haub, M. (2008) Can older gardeners meet the physical activity recommendation through gardening? *HortTechnology* 18, 639-43.

Park, S.A., Shoemaker, C., Haub, M. (2008) How to measure exercise intensity of gardening tasks as a physical activity for older adults using metabolic equivalents. *ActaHortic* 775, 37-40.

Paquet, C., Orschulok, T.P., Coffee, N.T., Howard, N.J., Hugo, G., Taylor, A.W., Adams, R. J., Daniel, M. (2013) Are accessibility and characteristics of public open spaces associated with a better cardiometabolic health? *Landscape and Urban Planning* 118, 70-78.

Pennebaker, J.W., Lightner, J.M. (1980) Competition of internal and external information in an exercise setting. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 39(1), 165-174.

Pereira, G., Foster, S., Martin, K., Christian, H., Boruff, B.J., Knuiman, M., Giles-Corti, B. (2012) The association between neighborhood greenness and cardiovascular disease: an observational study. *BMC Public Health* 12, 466-466.

Pickard, B.R., Daniel, J., Mehaffey, M., Jackson, L.E., Neale, A. (2015) EnviroAtlas: A new geospatial tool to foster ecosystem services science and resource management. *Ecosystem Services* 14, 45-55.

Pope, D., Tisdall, R., Middleton, J., Verma, A., Van Ameijden, E., Birt, C., Bruce, N.G. (2015) Quality of and access to green space in relation to psychological distress: results from a population-based cross-sectional study as part of the EURO-URHIS 2 project. *European Journal of Public Health*.

Potwarka, L.R., Kaczynski, A.T., Flack, A.L. (2008) Places to play: Association of park space and facilities with healthy weight status among children. *Journal of Community Health* 33(5), 344-350.

Pretty, J., Peacock, J., Sellens, M., Griffin, M. (2005) The mental and physical health outcomes of green exercise. *International Journal of Environmental Health Research* 15(5), 319-337.

Redshaw, C.H., Stahl-Timmins, W.M., Fleming, L.E., Davidson, I., Depledge, M.H. (2013) Potential changes in disease patterns and pharmaceutical use in response to climate change. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health B Critical Reviews* 16, 285-320.

Richardson, E.A., Mitchell, R., Hartig, T., de Vries, S., Astell-Burt, T., Frumkin, H. (2012) Green cities and health: a question of scale? *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 66(2), 160-5.

Robertson, L.B., Ward Thompson, C., Aspinall, P., Millington, C., McAdam, C., Mutrie, N. (2012) The influence of the local neighbourhood environment on walking levels during the walking for wellbeing in the West: Pedometer-based community intervention. *Journal of Environmental and Public Health* 974786.

Rosenburg, D., Ding, D., Sallis, J.F., Kerr, J., Norman, G.J., Durant, N., Harris, S.K., Saelens, B.E. (2009) Neighborhood Environment Walkability Scale for Youth (NEWS-Y): reliability and relationship with physical activity. *Preventive Medicine* 49, 213-218.

Rook, G. (2013) Regulation of the immune system by biodiversity from the natural environment: An ecosystem service essential to health. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* 110, 18360-18367.

Sarkar, C., Webster, C., Pryor, M., Tang, D., Melbourne, S., Zhang, X., Jianzheng, L. (2015) Exploring associations between urban green, street design and walking: Results from the Greater London boroughs. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 143, 112-125.

Schipperijn, J., Bentsen, P., Troelsen, J., Toftager, M., Stigsdotter, U.K. (2013) Associations between physical activity and characteristics of urban green space. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 12, 109-116.

Shackell, A., Walker, R. (2012) *Greenspace Design for Health and Well-Being: Forestry Commission Practice Guide*. Forestry Commission, Edinburgh.

Shinew, K.J., Floyd, M.F., Parry, D. (2004) Understanding the relationship between race and leisure activities and constraints: Exploring an alternative framework. *Leisure Sciences* 26, 181-99.

Shores, K.A., West, S.T. (2010) Rural and urban park visits and park-based physical activity. *Preventive Medicine* 50 Suppl 1, S13-S17.

de Vries, S., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P. (2001) Nature and Health: The Relation between Health and Green Space in People's Living Environment. *Cultural Events and Leisure Systems*, Amsterdam, the Netherlands, April 2001.

Spees, C., Joseph, A., Darragh, A., Lyons, F., Wolf, K. (2015) Health behaviours and perceptions of cancer survivors harvesting at an urban garden. *American Journal of Health Beaviour* 39(2), 257-266.

Speldewinde, P.C., Cook, A., Davies, P., Weinstein, P. (2011) The hidden health burden of environmental degradation: disease comorbidities and dryland salinity. *Ecohealth* 8, 82-92.

Stark, M.A. (2003) Restoring attention in pregnancy: the natural environment. *Clinical Nursing Research* 12(3), 246-65.

Stigsdotter, U.K., Ekholm, O., Schipperijn, J., Toftager, M., Kamper-Jørgensen, F., Randrup, T.B. Health promoting outdoor environments – associations between green space, and health, health-related quality of life and stress based on a Danish national representative survey. *Scandinavian Journal of Public Health* 38, 411-417.

Sugiyama, T., Francis, J., Middleton, N.J., Owen, N., Giles-Corti, B. (2010) Associations between recreational walking and attractiveness, size, and proximity of neighborhood open spaces. *American Journal of Public Health* 100, 1752-1757.

Sugiyama, T., Giles-Corti, B., Summers, J., Du Toit, L., Leslie, E., Owen, N. (2013) Initiating and maintaining recreational walking: A longitudinal study on the influence of neighborhood green space. *Preventive Medicine* 57, 178-182.

Sugiyama, T., Ward Thompson, C. (2008) Associations between characteristics of neighbourhood open space and older people's walking. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 7, 41-51.

Takano, T., Fu, J., Nakamura, K., Uji, K., Fukuda, Y., Watanabe, M., Nakajima, H. (2002) Age-adjusted mortality and its association to variations in urban conditions in Shanghai. *Health Policy* 61, 239-253.

Takano, T., Nakamura, K., Watanabe, M. (2002) Urban residential environments and senior citizens' longevity in megacity areas: the importance of walkable green spaces. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 56, 913-918.

Takano, T., Nakamura, K., Watanabe, M. (2003) Urban residential environments and senior citizens' longevity in megacity areas. The importance of walkable green spaces. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 56, 913-918.

Tamosiunas, A., Gražulevičienė, R., Luksiene, D., Dedele, A., Reklaitiene, R., Baceviciene, M., Vencloviene, J., Bernotiene, G., Radisauskas, R., Malinauskiene, V., Milinaviciene, E., Bobak, M., Peasey, A., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2014) Accessibility and use of urban green spaces, and cardiovascular health: findings from a Kaunas cohort study. *Environmental Health* 13, 20.

Taylor, M.S., Wheeler, B.W., White, M.P., Economou, T., Osborne, N.J. (2014) Research note: Urban street tree density and antidepressant prescription rates – a cross-sectional study in London, UK. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 136, 174-179.

Thiering, E., Markevych, I., Brüske, I., Fuertes, E., Kratzsch, J., Sugiri, D., Hoffmann, B., Von Berg, A., Bauer, C.P., Koletzko, S., Berdel, D., Heinrich, J. (2016) Associations of residential long-term air pollution exposures and satellite-derived greenness with insulin resistance in German adolescents. *Environmental Health Perspectives*.

Tseng, M., Thornton, L.E., Lamb, K.E., Ball, K., Crawford, D. (2014) Is neighbourhood obesogenicity associated with body mass index in women? Application of an obesogenicity index in socioeconomically disadvantaged neighbourhoods. *Health & Place* 30C, 20-27.

Tzoulas, K., Korpela, K., Venn, S., et al. (2007) Promoting ecosystem and human health in urban areas using green infrastructure: a literature review. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 81, 167-178

Ulrich, R.S. (1984) View through a window may influence recovery from surgery. *Science* 224, 420-421.

van den Berg, A.E., Maas, J., Verheij, R.A., et al. (2010) Green space as a buffer between stressful life events and health. *Social Science & Medicine* 70, 1203-1210.

Van Dillen, S.M., De Vries, S., Groenewegen, P.P., Spreeuwenberg, P. (2012) Greenspace in urban neighbourhoods and residents' health: adding quality to quantity. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 66, e8.

Vigod, S.N., Tarasoff, L.A., Bryja, B., Dennis, C.L., Yudin, M.H., Ross, L.E. (2013) Relation between place of residence and postpartum depression. *CMAJ* 185, 1129-35.

Villanueva, K., Badland, H., Hooper, P., Koohsari, M.J., Mavoa, S., Davern, M., Roberts, R., Goldfeld, S., Giles-Corti, B. (2015) Developing indicators of public open space to promote health and wellbeing in communities. *Applied Geography* 57, 112-119.

Villenneuve, P.J., Jerrett, M.G., Su, J., Burnett, R.T., Chen, H., Wheeler, A.J., Goldberg, M.S. (2012) A cohort study relating urban green space with mortality in Ontario, Canada. *Environmental Research* 115, 51-58.

Wakefield, S., Yeudall, F., Taron, C., Reynolds, J., Skinner, A. (2007) Growing urban health: Community gardening in South-East Toronto. *Health Promotion International* 22(2), 92-101.

Ward Thompson, C. (2011) Linking landscape and health: the recurring theme. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 99, 187-195.

Ward Thompson, C., Roe, J., Aspinall, P. (2013) Woodland improvements in deprived urban communities: What impact do they have on people's activities and quality of life? *Landscape and Urban Planning* 118, 79-89.

Weber, T. (2007) *Ecosystem services in Cecil County's Green Infrastructure: Technical Report for the Cecil County Green Infrastructure Plan*. The Conservation Fund, Maryland.

Wendel-Vos, G.C., Schuit, A.J., De Niet, R., Boshuizen, H.C., Saris, W.H., Kromhout, D. (2004) Factors of the physical environment associated with walking and bicycling. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 36, 725-730.

Wheeler, B.W., Cooper, A.R., Page, A.S., Jago, R. (2010) Greenspace and children's physical activity: a GPS/GIS analysis of the PEACH project. *Preventive Medicine* 51, 148-52.

White, M.P., Alcock, I., Wheeler, B.W., Depledge, M.H. (2013) Coastal proximity, health and well-being: results from a longitudinal panel survey. *Health & Place* 23, 97-103.

White, M.P., Pahl, S., Ashbullby, K., Herbert, S., Depledge, M.H. (2013) Feelings of restoration from recent nature visits. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 35, 40-51.

White, M.P., Wheeler, B.W., Herbert, S., Alcock, I., Depledge, M.H. (2014) Coastal proximity and physical activity: Is the coast an under-appreciated public health resource? *Preventive Medicine* 69, 135-140.

Willis, K.G., Crabtree, B. (2010) Measuring health benefits of green space in economic terms. In Nilsson, K., et al. (eds.) *Forests, Trees and Human Health*. Springer, New York, pp 375-402.

Wilker, E.H., Wu, C.-D., McNeely, E., Mostofsky, E., Spengler, J., Wellenius, G.A., Mittleman, M.A. (2014) Green space and mortality following ischemic stroke. *Environmental Research* 133, 42-48.

Wolch, J., Wilson, J.P., Fehrenbach, J. (2005) Parks and park funding in Los Angeles: an equity-mapping analysis. *Urban Geography* 26(1), 4-35.

Wolch, J., Jerrett, M., Reynolds, K., McConnell, R., Chang, R., Dahmann, N., Brady, K., Gilliland, F., Su, J.G., Berhane, K. (2011) Childhood obesity and proximity to urban parks and recreational resources: A longitudinal cohort study. *Health & Place* 17, 207-214.

Worobey, J., Fonseca, D.M., Espinosa, C., Healy, S., Gaugler, R. (2013) Child outdoor physical activity is reduced by prevalence of the Asian tiger mosquito, *Aedesalbopictus*. *Journal of American Mosquito Control Association* 29, 78-80.

Xu, Y., Dadvand, P., Barrera-Gómez, J., Sartini, C., Marí-Dell'Olmo, M., Borrell, C., Medinaramón, M., Sunyer, J., Basagña, X. (2013) Differences on the effect of heat waves on mortality by sociodemographic and urban landscape characteristics. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 67, 519-525.

Zaghi, D., Calaciura, B., Spinelli, O., et al. (2010) Literature study on the impact of biodiversity on human health. Comunità Ambiente Srl. European Commission, Directorate General Environment.

Zick, C.D., Smith, K.R., Kowaleski-Jones, L., Uno, C., Merrill, B.J. (2013) Harvesting more than vegetables: the potential weight control benefits of community gardening. *American Journal of Public Health* 103, 1110-5.

Zoellner, J., Zanko, A., Price, B., Bonner, J., Hill, J. (2012) Exploring community gardens in a health disparate population: Findings from a mixed methods pilot study. *Progress in Community Health Partnerships: Research, Education and Action* 6(2), 153-165.

Cultural services: Recreation and tourism

Arthington, A.H., Naiman, R.J., McClain, M.E., Nilsson C. (2010) Preserving the biodiversity and ecological services of rivers: new challenges and research opportunities. *Freshwater Biology* 55, 1-16.

Gren, I.-M., Groth, K.-H., Sylvén, M. (1995) Economic values of Danube Floodplains. *Journal of Environmental Management* 45, 333-345.

Rouquette, J.R., Posthumus, H., Gowing, D.J.G., Tucker, G., Dawson, Q.L., Hess T.M., Morris J. (2009) Valuing nature-conservation interests on agricultural floodplains. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 46(2), 289-296.

Schindler, S., Sebesvari, Z., Damm, C., Euller, K., Mauerhofer, V., Hermann, A., Biró, M., Essl, F., Kanka, R., Lauwaars, S. G., Schulz-Zunkel, C., van der Sluis, T., Kropik, M., Gasso, V., Krug, A., Pusch, M., Zulka, K. P., Lazowski, W., Hainz-Renetzeder, C., Henle, K., Wrbka, T. (2014) Multifunctionality of floodplain landscapes: relating management options to ecosystem services. *Landscape Ecology* 29(2), 229-244.

Scholz, M., Mehl, D., Schulz-Zunkel, C., Kasperdius, H. D., Born, W., Henle, K. (2012) *Ökosystemfunktionen von Flussauen: Analyse und Bewertung von Hochwasserretention, Nährstoffrückhalt, Kohlenstoffvorrat, Treibhausgasemissionen und Habitatfunktion*. Naturschutz und Biologische Vielfalt, 124(2).

Tockner, K., Stanford, J.A. (2002) Riverine flood plains: present state and future trends. *Environmental Conservation* 29, 308-330.

Zorrilla-Miras, P., Palomo, I., Gómez-Baggethun, E., Martín-López, B., Lomas, P.L., Montes, C. (2014) Effects of land-use change on wetland ecosystem services: A case study in the Doñana marshes (SW Spain). *Landscape and Urban Planning* 122, 160-174.

Cultural services: Further demographic topics

Annerstedt, M., Östergren, P.-O., Bjork, J., Grahn, P., Skärbäck, E., Währborg, P. (2012) Green qualities in the neighbourhood and mental health – results from a longitudinal cohort study in Southern Sweden. *BMC Public Health* 12, 337.

Aspinall, P.A., Ward Thompson, C., Alves, S., Sugiyama, T., Brice, R., Vickers, A. (2010) Preference and relative importance for environmental attributes of neighbourhood open space in older people. *Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design* 37, 1022-1039.

Astell-Burt, T., Feng, X., Mavoa, S., Badland, H.M., Giles-Corti, B. (2014) Do low-income neighbourhoods have the least green space? *BMC Public Health* 14, 292.

Astell-Burt, T., Mitchell, R., Hartig, T. (2014) The association between green space and mental health varies across the lifecourse, a longitudinal study. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 68, 578-83.

Balseviciene, B., Sinkariova, L., Gražulevičienė, R., Aandrusaityte, S., Uzdanaviciute, I., Dedele, A., Niewenhuijsen, M. (2014) Impact of residential greenness on preschoolchildren's emotional and behavioral problems. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 11, 6757.

Bocquier, A., Cortaredona, S., Verdoux, H., Sciortino, V., Nauleau, S., Verger, P. (2013) Social inequalities in new antidepressant treatment: a study at the individual and neighborhood levels. *Annals of Epidemiology* 23, 99-105.

Broekhuizen, K., De Vries, S., Pierik, F. (2013) *Healthy aging in a green living environment: a systematic review of the literature*. TNO Leiden. Available from: https://www.tno.nl/media/1647/2013-tno-r10154-healthy-aging-in-a-green-living-environment-def-samenvatting-2.pdf. (Accessed 19th May 2016).

CABE (Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment) (2010) *Urban green nation: Building the evidence base*. CABE, London.

CABE (Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment) (2010) *Community Green: Using Local Spaces to Tackle Inequality and Improve Health*. CABE).

Caron, J., Liu, A. (2011) Factors associated with psychological distress in the Canadian population: a comparison of low-income and non low-income sub-groups. *Community Mental Health Journal* 47, 318-30.

Castetbon, K., Méjean, C., Deschamps, V., Bellin-Lestienne, C., Oleko, A., Darmon, N., Hercberg, S. (2011) Dietary behaviour and nutritional status in underprivileged people using food aid (ABENA study, 2004-2005). *Journal of Human Nutrition and Diet* 24, 560-71.

Charreire, H., Weber, C., Chaix, B., Salze, P., Casey, R., Banos, A., Badariotti, D., Kesse-Guyot, E., Hercberg, S., Simon, C. (2012) Identifying built environmental patterns using cluster analysis and GIS: Relationships with walking, cycling and body mass index in French adults. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity* 9, 59.

Chastin, S.F.M., Fitzpatrick, N., Andrews, M., Dicroce, N. (2014) Determinants of sedentary behavior, motivation, barriers and strategies to reduce sitting time in older women: a qualitative investigation. *International Journal of Environmental Research & Public Health* 11, 773-791.

Dadvand, P., Sunyer, J., Basagña, X., Ballester, F., Lertxundi, A., Fernandez-Somoano, A., Estarlich, M., Garcia-Esteban, R., Mendez, M.A., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2012) Surrounding greenness and pregnancy outcomes in four Spanish birth cohorts. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 120, 1481-1487.

Dadvand, P., Wright, J., Martínez, D., Basagña, X., McEachan, R.R.C., Cirach, M., Gidlow, C.J., De Hoogh, K., Gražulevičienė, R., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2014) Inequality, green spaces, and pregnant women: Roles of ethnicity and individual and neighbourhood socioeconomic status. *Environment International* 71, 101-108.

De Vries, S., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P. (2000) Natuur en gezondheid. Een verkennend onderzoek naar de relatietussen volksgezondheid en groen in de leefomgeving. *Mens en Maatschappij* 75(4), 320-339.

De Vries, S., Verheij, R.A., Groenewegen, P.P., Spreeuwenberg, P. (2003) Natural environments-healthy environments? An exploratory analysis of the relationship between green space and health. *Environment and Planning A* 35, 1717-1731.

Englander, D. (2001) *New York's community gardens – A resource at risk*. Neil A. McConnell Foundation, New York.

Frances, E.K., et al (1998) Fertile ground for community: Inner-city neighbourhood common spaces. *American Journal of Community Psychology* 26(6), 823.

Grigsby-Toussaint, D.S., Turi, K.N., Krupa, M., Williams, N.J., Pandi-Perumal, S.K., Jeanlouis, G. (2015) Sleep insufficiency and the natural environment: Results from the US Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System Survey. *Preventive Medicine* 78, 78-84.

Harvey, J.A., Chastin, S.F.M., Skelton, D.A. (2013) Prevalence of sedentary behavior in older adults: A systematic review. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 10, 6645-6661.

Jiang, B., Chang, C.Y., Sullivan, W.C. (2014) A dose of nature: Tree cover, stress reduction and gender differences. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 132, 26-36.

Kabisch, N., Haase, D.l. (2014) Green justice or just green? Provision of urban green spaces in Berlin, Germany. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 122, 129-39.

Kinzig, A.P., Warren, P., Martin, C., Hope, D., Katti, M. (2005) The effects of human socioeconomic status and cultural characteristics on urban patters of biodiversity. *Ecology & Society* 10, 23.

Krenichyn, K. (2006) "The only place to go and be in the city": women talk about exercise, beingoutdoors and the meanings of a large urban park. *Health & Place* 12, 631-643.

Kweon, B.-S., Sullivan, W.C., Wiley, A.R. (1998) Green common spaces and the social integration of inner-city older adults. *Environment and Behavior* 30, 832-858.

Lachowycz, K., Jones, A.P. (2011) Greenspace and obesity: a systematic review of the evidence. *Obesity Reviews* 12, e183-e189.

Leslie, E., Cerin, E., Kremer, P (2010) Perceived neighbourhood environment and park use as mediators of the effect of area socio-economic status on walking behaviors. Journal of Physical Activity and Health 7, 802-10.

Maas, J., Verheij, R.A., De Vries, S., Spreeuwenberg, P., Sschellevis, F.G., Groenewegen, P.P. (2009) Morbidity is related to a green living environment. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 63, 967-973.

McEachan, R.R., Prady, S.L., Smith, G., Fairley, L., Cabieses, B., Gidlow, C., Wright, J., Dadvand, P., Van Gent, D., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J. (2016) The association between green space and depressive symptoms in pregnant women: moderating roles of socioeconomic status and physical activity. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 70, 253-259.

Mitchell, R., Popham, F. (2008) Effect of exposure to natural environment on health inequalities: an observational population study. *Lancet* 372, 1655-1560.

Mitchell, R.J., Richardson, E.A., Shortt, N.K., Pearce, J.R. (2015) Neighborhood Environments and Socioeconomic Inequalities in Mental Well-Being. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 49, 80-84.

Natural England (2010) *Wild Adventure Space: Its Role in Teenagers' Lives.* Natural England Commissioned Report NECR025.

Nicholls, S. (2001) Measuring the accessibility and equity of public parks: A case study using GIS. *Managing Leisure* 6, 201-19.

Pereira, G., Foster, S., Martin, K., Christian, H., Boruff, B. J., Knuiman, M., Giles-Corti, B. (2012) The association between neighborhood greenness and cardiovascular disease: an observational study. *BMC Public Health* 12, 466-466.

Pope, D., Tisdall, R., Middleton, J., Verma, A., Van Ameijden, E., Birt, C., Bruce, N.G. (2015) Quality of and access to green space in relation to psychological distress: results from a population based cross-sectional study as part of the EURO-URHIS 2 project. *European Journal of Public Health* pii: ckv094 [Epub ahead of print].

Rappe, E., Kivela, S.L. (2005) Effects of garden visits on long-term care residents as related to depression. *HortTechnology* 15(2), 298-303.

Roe, J.J., Thompson, C.W., Aspinall, P.A., Brewer, M.J., Duff, E.I., Miller, D., Mitchell, R., Clow, A. (2013) Green space and stress: evidence from cortisol measures in deprived urban communities. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 10, 4086-103.

Schipper, L., Langston, L. (2014) *Gender Equality and Climate Compatible Development Drivers and Challenges to People's Empowerment.* Climate and Development Knowledge Network.

Sreetheran, M., Van den Bosch, C.C.K. (2014) A socio-ecological exploration of fear of crime in urban green spaces – A systematic review. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 13, 1-18.

Steptoe, A., Shankar, A., Demakakos, P., Wardle, J. (2013) Social isolation, loneliness, and allcause mortality in older men and women. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* 110, 5797-5801.

Sugiyama, T., Leslie, E., Giles-Corti, B., Owen, N. (2008) Associations of neighbourhood greenness with physical and mental health: do walking, social coherence and local social interaction explain the relationships? *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 62, e9.

Takano, T., Nakamura, K., Watanabe, M. (2002) Urban residential environments and senior citizens' longevity in megacity areas: the importance of walkable green spaces. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 56, 913-918.

Triguero-Mas, M., Dadvand, P., Cirach, M., Martínez, D., Medina, A., Mompart, A., Basagña, X., Gražulevičienė, R., Nieuwanhuijsen, M.J. (2015) Natural outdoor environments and mental and physical health: relationships and mechanisms. *Environment International* 77, 35-41.

Van den Bosch, M.A., Östergren, P.O., Grahn, P., Skärbäck, E., Wähborg, P. (2015) Moving to serene nature may prevent poor mental health – results from a Swedish longitudinal cohort study. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 12, 7974-7989.

Ward Thompson, C.W., Roe, J., Aspinall, P., Mitchell, R., Clow, A., Miller, D. (2012) More green space is linked to less stress in deprived communities: evidence from salivary cortisol patterns. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 105, 221-29.

Ward Thompson, C., Roe, J., Aspinall, P. (2013) Woodland improvements in deprived urban communities: What impact do they have on people's activities and quality of life? *Landscape and Urban Planning* 118, 79-89.

Wells, N.M. (2000) At home with nature – effects of "greenness" on children's cognitive functioning. *Environment and Behavior* 32(6), 775-95.

Xu, Y., Dadvand, P., Barrera-Gómez, J., Sartini, C., Marí-Dell'Olmo, M., Borrell, C., Medinaramón, M., Sunyer, J., Basagña, X. (2013) Differences on the effect of heat waves on mortality by sociodemographic and urban landscape characteristics. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 67, 519-525.

Cultural services: Other

Ahern, J. (1995) Greenways as a planning strategy. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 33, 131-155.

Asah, S.T., Bengston, D.N., Westphal, L.M. The influence of childhood: operational pathways to adulthood participation in nature-based activities. *Environment and Behavior* 44, 545-69.

Benedict, M., McMahon, E. (2006) *Green Infrastructure: Linking Landscapes and Communities*. Island Press, London.

Braioni, M.G., Villani, M.C., Braioni, A., et al. (2012) Integrating habitat conservation with amenity and recreation uses along an urban stretch of the Adige River, Northern Italy. In Boon, P.J., Raven, P.J. (eds.) *River Conservation and Management*. John Wiley and Sons, Ltd, Chichester.

Burke, L., Raytar, K., Spalding, M., Perry, A. (2011) *Reefs at risk revisited*. World Resources Institute, Washington, DC.

Byrne, J., Sipe, N. (2010) *Urban Research Program Issues Paper 4: Green and Open Space Planning for Urban Consolidation – a Review of the Literature and Best Practice.* Griffith University, Brisbane, Queensland.

Casperson, O.H., Olafsson, A.S. (2010) Recreational mapping and planning for enlargement of the green infrastructure in Greater Copenhagen. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 9, 101-112.

Cheng, J., Monroe, M. (2012) Connection to nature: children's affective attitude toward nature. *Environment and Behavior* 44, 31-49.

Dadvand, P., Nieuwenhuijsen, M.J., Esnaola, M., Forns, J., Basagaña, X., Alvarezpedrerol, M., Rivas, I., Lopez-Vicente, M., De Castro Pascual, M., Su, J., Jerrett, M., Querol, X., Sunyer, J. (2015) Green spaces and cognitive development in primary schoolchildren. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* 112, 7937-7942.

Erickson, D. (2006) *Metrogreen: Connecting Open Space in North American Cities.* Island Press, Washington, DC.

Fábos, J.G. (2004) Greenway planning in the United States: its origins and recent case studies. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 68, 321-342.

Flink, C.A., Searns, R.M., Schwarz, L.L.B. (1993) *Greenways: a Guide to Planning, Design, and Development*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Francis, J., Wood, L.J., Knuiman, M., Giles-Corti, B. (2012) Quality or quantity? Exploring the relationship between Public Open Space attributes and mental health in Perth, Western Australia. Social Science & Medicine 74, 1570-7.

Frantz, C.M., Mayer, F.S., Norton, C., Rock, M. (2005) There is no "I" in nature: the influence of self-awareness on connectedness to nature. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 25, 427-436.

Gatersleben, B., Andrews, M. (2013) When walking in nature is not restorative-the role of prospect and refuge. *Health Place* 20, 91-101.

Girling, S., Kellett, R. (2005) *Skinny Streets and Green Neighbourhoods: Design for Environment and Community*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Gobster, P.H., Westphal, L.M. (2004) The human dimensions of urban greenways: planning for recreation and related experiences. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 68, 147-165.

Goossen, C.M., Langers, F., Lous, J.F.A. (1997) Indicatoren voor recreatieve kwaliteiten in het landelijk gebied. DLO-Staring Centrum, Wageningen, 584 p.

Griffin, T., Vacaflores, M. (2004) Project Paper 1 – The visitor experience. In Tourism and Transport Forum. *A Natural Partnership – Making National Parks a Tourism Priority*. Australia, Sydney.

Heerwagen, J.H. (2006) *Investing in people: The social benefits of sustainable design*. Proceedings of Rethinking Sustainable Construction Symposium. Sarasota, FL, 19th-22nd September 2006.

Hellmund, P.C., Smith, D.S. (2006) *Designing Greenways: Sustainable Landscapes for Nature and People*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Hine, R., Peacock, J., Pretty, J. (2008) *Green Spaces – Measuring the Benefits: Drawing on Case Studies from the East of England*. The National Trust, Essex.

Jaakkola, M. (2012) Helsinki, Finland: greenness and urban form. In Beatley, T. (ed.) *Green Cities of Europe: Global Lessons on Green Urbanism.* Island Press, Washington, DC.

Kals, E., Schumacher, D., Montada, L. (1999) Emotional affinity towards nature as a motivational basis to protect nature. *Environment and Behavior* 31, 178-203.

Kambites, C., Owen, S. (2006) Renewed prospects for green infrastructure in the UK. *Planning Practice and Research* 21, 483-496.

Lewis, M. *How Cities Use Parks for Economic Development*. City Parks Forum Briefing Papers. American Planning Association, Chicago. Available from: http://www.planning.org/cpf/pdf/economicdevelopment.pdf.

Lindsey, G., Maraj, M., Kuan, S. (2001) Access, equity, and urban greenways: an exploratory investigation. *The Professional Geographer* 53, 332-346.

Lohr, V., Pearson-Mims, C. (2005) Children's active and passive interactions with plants influence their attitudes and actions toward trees and gardening as adults. *HortTechnology* 15, 472 76.

McLennan, J.F., Brukman, E. (2010) *Living Building Challenge 2.0*. International Living Building Initiative 1-43.

Mitchell, R. (2013) Is physical activity in natural environments better for mental health than physical activity in other environments? *Social Science & Medicine* 91, 130-4.

Naumann, S., McKenna, D., Kaphengst, T., et al. (2011) *Design, implementation and cost elements of Green Infrastructure projects. Final report*. European Commission, Brussels.

Nisbet, E.K., Zelenski, J.M. (2011) Underestimating nearby nature: affective forecasting errors obscure the happy path to sustainability.*Psychology Science* 22, 1101-1106.

Nisbet, E.K., Zelenski, J.M. (2011) Underestimating nearby nature: affective forecasting errors obscure the happy path to sustainability. *Psychological Science* 22, 1101-1106.

Pankhurst, H.J. (2012) *Green Infrastructure: Mainstreaming the Concept. Understanding and Applying the Principles of Green Infrastructure in South Worcestershire*. Natural England Commissioned Reports, Number 079. Natural England, Sheffield.

PricewaterhouseCoopers (2003) *Economic contributions of Victoria's parks*. Parks Victoria, Melbourne.

Primdahl, J., Vejre, H., Busck, A., et al. (2009) Planning and development of the fringe landscapes: on the outer side of the Copenhagen 'fingers'. In van der Valk, A., van Dijk, T. (eds.) *Regional Planning for Open Space*. Taylor and Francis, Abingdon, Oxfordshire.

Rouse, D.C., Bunster-Ossa, I.F. (2013) *Green infrastructure: a landscape approach*. American Planning Association, Washington, DC.

Ryan, C.O., Browning, W.D., Clancy, J.O., Andrews, S.L., Kallianpurkar, N.B. (2014) Biophilic design patterns: Emerging nature-based parameters for health and well-being in the built environment. *International Journal of Architectural Research* 8, 62-76.

Schmidt, R., Batker, D. (2012) *Nature's Value in the McKenzie Watershed: A Rapid Ecosystem Service Valuation*. Earth Economics.

Shwartz, A., Cosquer, A., Jaillon, A., Piron, A., Julliard, R., Raymond, R., Simon, L., Prévot-Julliard, A.C. (2012) Urban biodiversity, city-dwellers and conservation: how does an outdoor activity day affect the human-nature relationship? *PLoS One* 7, e38642.

Skelly, S., Zajicek, J. (1998) The effect of an interdisciplinary garden program on the environmental attitudes of elementary school students. *HortTechnology* 8, 579-83.

Song, C., Joung, D., Ikei, H., Igarashi, M., Aga, M., Park, B.J., Miwa, M., Takagaki, M., Miyazaki, Y. (2013) Physiological and psychological effects of walking on young males in urban parks in winter. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology* 32, 18.

Stratus Consulting Inc. (2009) *A Triple Bottom Line Assessment of Traditional and Green Infrastructure Options for Controlling CSO Events in Philadelphia's Watersheds: Final Report*. Prepared for the Office of Watersheds, City of Philadelphia Water Department, Philadelphia, PA. Boulder, CO.

Taniguchi, T., Akamatsu, R. (2011) The relationship between farming experiences and attitudes toward locally grown foods among Japanese children. *HortTechnology* 21, 355-58.

Van der Valk, A., van Dijk, T. (2009) *Regional Planning for Open Space*. Taylor and Francis, Abingdon, Oxfordshire.

van der Wal, A.J., Schade, H.M., Krabbendam, L., van Vugt, M. (2013) Do natural landscapes reduce future discounting in humans? *Proceedings of Biological Sciences* 280, 20132295.

van der Wal, A.J., Schade, H.M., Krabbendam, L., van Vugt, M. (2013) Do natural landscapes reduce future discounting in humans? *Proceedings of Biological Sciences* 280, 20132295.

VanDillen, S.M., de Vries, S., Groenewegen, P.P., Spreeuwenberg, P. (2012) Greenspace in urban neighbourhoods and residents' health: adding quality to quantity. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 66, e8.

Walmsley, A. (2006) Greenways: multiplying and diversifying in the 21st century. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 76, 252-290.

Ward Thompson, C., Aspinall, P., Bell, S, Findlay, C (2005) It gets you away from everyday life: local woodlands and community use – what makes a difference? *Landscape Research* 30, 109-146.

Wells, N.M., Lekies, K.S. (2006) Nature and the life course: Pathways from childhood nature experiences to adult environmentalism. *Children, Youth and Environments* 16, 1-24.

Zelenski, J.M., Dopko, R.L., Capaldi, C.A. (2015) Cooperation is in our nature: Nature exposure may promote cooperative and environmentally sustainable behavior. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 42, 24-31.

Economic impacts

AGMA (Association of Greater Manchester Authorities) (2011) *Green Infrastructure Framework*. Association of Greater Manchester Authorities, Manchester.

Akbari, H. (2002) Shade trees reduce building energy use and CO_2 emissions from power plants. *Environmental Pollution* 116, S119-S126.

Akbari, H., Davis, S., Dorsano, S., Huang, J., Winnett, S. (1992) Cooling our communities: a guidebook on tree planting and light-colored surfacing. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, 217 p.

Akbari, H., Huang, J., Martien, P., Rainier, L., Rosenfeld, A., Taha, H. (1988) The impact of summer heat islands on cooling energy consumption and global CO_2 concentrations. In *Proceedings of ACEEE 1988 Summer Study in Energy Efficiency in Buildings* 5, 11-23. American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Washington, DC.

American Forests (2002) *Urban Ecosystem Analysis for the Washington, DC Metropolitan Region: An Assessment of Existing Conditions and a Resource for Local Action.* Available from: http://cdm15029.contentdm.oclc.org/cdm/singleitem/collection/p266901coll4/id/1231/rec/4.

American Forests (2003). *Urban Ecosystem Analysis*. San Diego, California.

American Rivers, American Society of Landscape Architects, ECONorthwest, Water Environment Federation. (2012) *Banking on Green: A Look at How Green Infrastructure Can Save Municipalities Money and Provide Economic Benefits Community-wide*." Available from: https://www.asla.org/ContentDetail.aspx?id=31301.

Anderson, L.M., Cordell, H.K. (1988) Influence of trees on residential property values in Athens, Georgia (USA): a survey based on actual sales prices. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 15, 153-164.

Arendt, R. (2001) *Enhancing Subdivision Value through Conservation Design.* Common Ground, National Association of Realtors. Available from: http://www.realtor.org/SmarthGrowt2.nsf/Pages/enhansubdivisions?OpenDocument.

Arvanitidis, P., Lalenis, K., Petrakos, G., Psycharis, Y. (2009) Economic aspects of urban green space: a survey of perceptions and attitudes. *International Journal of Environmental Technology and Management* 11, 143-68.

Barbosa, O., Tratalos, J., Armsworth, P., Davies, R., Fuller, R., Johnson, P., Gaston, K. (2007) Who benefits from access to green space? A case study from Sheffield, UK. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 83, 187-95.

Bean, E., Hunt, W., Bidelspach, D. (2005) *A Monitoring Field Study of Permeable Pavement Sites in North Carolina.* NCSU Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. Available from: http:// www.bae.ncsu.edu/info/permeable-pavement/SWFWMD.pdf. (Accessed 12th July 2010).

Beattie, J., Kollin, C., Moll, G. (2000) *Trees Help Cities Meet Clean Water Regulations*. American Forests, p 18. Available from: http://www.americanforests.org/downloads/graytogreen/treeshelpcities.pdf.

Bedimo-Rung, A.L., Mowen, A.J., Cohen, D.A. (2005) The significance of parks to physical activity and public health: a conceptual model. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 28, 159-68.

Bolitzer, B., Netusil, N. (2000) The impact of open spaces on property values in Portland, Oregon. *Journal of Environmental Management* 59, 185-93.

Booth, D., Leavitt J., Peterson, K. (1996) *The University of Washington Permeable Pavement Demonstration Project: Background and First-Year Field Results*. The Water Center at the University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Boyle, C., Gamage, G.B., Burns, B., Fassman-Beck, E., Knight-Lenihan, S., Schwendenmann, L., Thresher, W. (2014) *Greening cities: a review of green infrastructure.* Auckland, New Zealand, Transforming Cities: Innovations for Sustainable Futures, University of Auckland.

Boyle, K., Poor, P., Taylor, L. (1999) Estimate the demand for protecting freshwater lakes from eutrophication. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* 81(5), 1118-1122.

Brown and Caldwell, HNTB, Tetra Tech Inc. (2011) *Determining the Potential of Green Infrastructure to Reduce Overflows in Milwaukee*. Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, Milwaukee, WI.

Burke, L., Raytar, K., Spalding, M., Perry, A. (2011) *Reefs at risk revisited*. World Resources Institute, Washington, DC.

CABE (Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment) (2004) The value of public space: how high quality parks and public spaces create economic, social and environmental value. CABE, London.

Casey Trees. (2002) *The Street Trees of Washington, DC: Structure and Benefits of Urban Forests*. Available from: http://www.caseytrees.org/geographic/key-findings-data-resources/quantified-benefits/documents/TheStreetTreesofWashington.pdf.

Chau, H.-F. (2009) *Green Infrastructure for Los Angeles: Addressing Urban Runoff and Water Supply through Low Impact Development*. City of Los Angeles Stormwater Program, Los Angeles, CA.

Chicago Green Roofs (2006) *Guide for Building Green Roofs in Chicago: Featured Project*. Available from: http://www.artic.edu/webspaces/greeninitiatives/greenroofs/main.htm.

Cianga, N., Popescu, A.C. (2013) Green spaces and urban tourism development in Craiova municipality in Romania. *European Journal of Geography* 4, 34-45.

City Fruit. Undated. *Annual report 2014*. Available from: www.cityfruit.org/sites/default/files/file-uploads/2014_city_fruit_annual_report.pdf.

City of Portland (2008) *Cost Benefit Evaluation of Ecoroofs*. Environmental Services.

City of Yarra (2004) *City of Yarra Street Tree Policy*. Available from: www.yarracity.vic.gov.au/DownloadDocument.ashx?DocumentID=807.

Clark, C., Adriaens, P., Talbot, F.B. (2008) Green roof valuation: A probabilistic economic analysis of environmental benefits. *Environmental Science and Technology* 42, 2155-2161.

Clark, C., Adriaens, P., Talbot, F.B. (2008) Green roof valuation: A probabilistic economic analysis of environmental benefits. *Environmental Science and Technology* 42, 2155-2161.

CNT & American Rivers (2010) *The Value of Green Infrastructure. A Guide to Recognizing its Economic, Environmental and Social Benefits*. Center for Neighbourhood Technology and American Rivers, Chicago, IL.

CNT (2009) *Benefits Details.Green Values Calculator*. Available from: http://www.greenvalues.cnt.org/national/benefits_detail.php#reduced-treatment. (Accessed 16th July 2010).

Cohen, D., McKenzie, T., Sehgal, A., Williamson, S., Golinelli, D., Lurie, N. (2007) Contribution of public parks to physical activity. *American Journal of Public Health* 97, 509.

Connelly, M., Hodgson, M. (2008) Sound transmission loss of green roofs. *Green Rooftops for Sustainable Communities*. Conference presentation.

Conner, N. (2007) Economic impacts of parks on surrounding communities: Findings from New South Wales. In Bushell, R., Eagles, P.F.J. (eds.) *Tourism and Protected Areas: Benefits Beyond Boundaries*. CAB International, Wallingford, UK, pp 210-30.

Cook, D.I. (1978) Trees, solid barriers, and combinations: alternatives for noise control. In Hopkins, G. (ed.) *Proceedings: national urban forest conference*. SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse, NY, pp 330-339.

Correll, M.R., Lillydahl, J.H., Singell, L.D. (1978) The effect of greenbelts on residential property values: Some findings on the political economy of open space. *Land Economics*.

Corrill, M., Lillydahl, J., Single, L. (1978) The effects of greenbelts on residential property values: some findings on the political economy of open space. *Land Economics* 54, 207-217.

Costanza, R., Pérez-Maqueo, O., Martinez, M.L., Sutton, P., Anderson, S.J., Mulder, K. (2008) The value of coastal wetlands for hurricane protection. *Ambio* 37, 241-248.

Crompton, J. (2005) The impact of parks on property values: empirical evidence from the past two decades in the United States. *Managing Leisure* 10, 203-18.

Crompton, J. (2006) The impact of open spaces on property taxes. *Australasian Parks and Leisure* 9(1).

Crompton, J.L. (2000) *The Impact of Parks and Open Space on Property Values and the Property Tax Base*. National Recreation and Park Association, Ashburn, VA.

Crompton, J.L. (2001) *Parks and economic development*. APA Planning Advisory Service Reports No. 502. American Planning Association (APA), Washington, DC.

Crompton, J.L. (2007) The role of the proximate principle in the emergence of urban parks in the United Kingdom and in the United States. *Leisure Studies* 26, 213-34.

Deakin University. (2008) *Healthy Parks, Healthy People, The health benefits of contact with nature in a park context – A review of relevant literature*. School of Health and Social Development, 2nd Edition.

Deutsch, B., et al. (2005) *Re-Greening Washington, DC: A Green Roof Vision Based on Quantifying Storm Water and Air Quality Benefits*. Casey Trees Endowment Fund and Limno-Tech, Inc.

Donovan, G., Butry, D. (2010) Trees in the city: Valuing street trees in Portland, Oregon. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 94(2), 77-83.

Donovan, G.H., Butry, D. (2009) The value of shade: estimating the effect of urban trees on summertime electricity use. *Energy and Buildings* 41(6), 662-668.

Donovan, G.H.; Butry, D. (2008) Market-based approaches to tree valuation. *Arborist News* August, 52-55. Available from: www.isa-arbor.com. (Accessed on 9th December 2009).

Dwyer, J.F., McPherson, E.G., Schroeder, H.W., Rowntree, R.A. (1992) Assessing the benefits and costs of the urban forest. *Journal of Arboriculture* 18(5), 227-234.

Ecotec (2008) *The Economic Benefits of Green Infrastructure: the Public and Business Case for Investing in Green Infrastructure and a Review of the Underpinning Evidence*. Ecotec, Birmingham.

Ellis, J.B. (2012) Sustainable surface water management and green infrastructure in UK urban catchment planning. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management* 56, 24-41.

Elmqvist, T., Setälä, H., Handel, S.N., Van der Ploeg, S., Aronson, J., Blignaut, J.N., Gómezbaggethun, E., Nowak, D.J., Kronenberg, J. De Groot, R. (2015) Benefits of restoring ecosystem services in urban areas. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 14, 101-108.

Endlicher, W., Jendritzky, G., Fischer, J., Redlich, J.P. (2008) Heat waves, urban climate and human health. In Marzluff, J., Schulenberger, E., Endlicher, W., Alberti, M., Bradley, G., Ryan, C., Simon, U., ZimBrunnen, C. (eds.) *Urban Ecology: An International Perspective on the Interaction Between Humans and Nature*. Springer, New York, pp 269-78.

Feyen, L., Watkiss, P. (2011) The impacts and economic costs of river floods in Europe, and the costs and benefits of adaptation. Results from the EC RTD ClimateCost Project. Technical Policy Briefing Note 3. In Watkiss, P. (ed.) *The ClimateCost Project. Final Report*. Stockholm Environment Institute, Stockholm.

Forest Research. (2010) *Benefits of Green Infrastructure*. Report to Defra and CLG. Forest Research, Farnham, UK.

Foster, J., Foster, H., Lowe, A., Winkelman, S. (2011) *The Value of Green Infrastructure for Urban Climate Adaptation*. The Center for Clean Air Policy.Available from: http://www.ccap.org/docs/resources/989/Green_Infrastructure_FINAL.pdf.

Foster, J., Foster, H., Lowe, A., Winkelman, S. (2011) *The Value of Green Infrastructure for Urban Climate Adaptation*. The Center for Clean Air Policy.Available from: http://www.ccap.org/docs/resources/989/Green_Infrastructure_FINAL.pdf.

Foster, J., Foster, H., Lowe, A., Winkelman, S. (2011) *The Value of Green Infrastructure for Urban Climate Adaptation*. The Center for Clean Air Policy.Available from: http://www.ccap.org/docs/resources/989/Green_Infrastructure_FINAL.pdf.

Gaffin, S.R., Rosenzweig, C., Eichenbaum-Pikser, J., Khanvilvardi, R., Susca, T. (2010) *A Temperature and Seasonal Energy Analysis of Green, White and Black Roofs*. Columbia University, Center for Climate Systems Research, New York, NY.

Garrison, N., Hobbs, K. (2011) *Rooftops to Rivers II: Green Strategies for Controlling Stormwater and Combined Sewer Overflows.* Natural Resources Defense Council. Available from: https://www.nrdc.org/sites/default/files/rooftopstoriversII.pdf.

Gerharz, B. (1999) Pavements on the base of polymer-modified drainage concrete. *Colloids and Surfaces A: Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects* 152, 205-209.

Gibbs, J., et al. (2002) An hedonic analysis of the effects of lake water clarity on New Hampshire lakefront properties. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review* 31(1), 39-46.

Grant, G. (2012) *Ecosystem Services Come To Town: Greening Cities by Working with Nature*. John Wiley and Sons Ltd, Chichester.

Gren, I.-M., Groth, K.-H., Sylvén, M. (1995) Economic values of Danube floodplains. *Journal of Environmental Management* 45, 333-345.

Groenewegen, P., van den Berg, A., de Vries, S., Verheij, R. (2006) Vitamin G: effects of green space on health, well-being, and social safety. *BMC Public Health* 6, 149.

Grygoruk, M., Mirosław-Świątek, D., Chrzanowska, W. Ignar, S. (2013) How much for water? Economic assessment and mapping of floodplain water storage as a catchment-scale ecosystem service of wetlands. *Water* 5, 1760-1779.

Guite, H., Clark, C., Ackrill, G. (2006) The impact of the physical and urban environment on mental well-being. *Public Health* 120, 1117-26.

Hillsdon, M., Panter, J., Foster, C., Jones, A. (2006) The relationship between access and quality of urban green space with population physical activity. *Public Health* 120, 1127-32.

Hobden, D., Laughton, G., Morgan, K. (2004) Green space borders—a tangible benefit? Evidence from four neighbourhoods in Surrey, British Columbia, 1980-2001. *Land Use Policy* 21, 129-38.

Hoyer, J., Dickhaut, W., Weber, B. (2011) *Water Sensitive Urban Design – Principles and Inspiration for Sustainable Stormwater Management in the City of the Future*. Hafen City Universität, Hamburg.

Irwin, E., Bockstael, N. (2004) Land use externalities, open space preservation, and urban sprawl. *Regional Science and Urban Economics* 34, 705-25.

Johnston, D., Braden, J., Price, T. (2006). Downstream economic benefits of conservation development. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 35-43.

Killicoat, P., Puzio, E., Stringer, R. (2002) *The Economic Value of Trees in Urban Areas: estimating the benefits of Adelaide's street trees*. Available from http://treenetmedia.com/up/pdf/2002/02TS%20THE%20ECONOMIC%20VALUE%20OF%20TREES%20IN%20URBAN%20AREAS_Killicoat%20Puzio%20Stringer.pdf.

King, D.A., White, J.L., Shaw, W.W. (1990) Influence of urban wildlife habitats on the value of residential properties. In Adams, L.W., Leedy, D.L. (eds.) *Proceedings of a National*

Symposium on Urban Wildlfe, National Institute for Urban Wildlife, Columbia, MD. Cedar Rapids, Iowa, pp. 165-9.

Kloss, C., Calarusse, C. (2006) *Rooftops to Rivers: Green Strategies for Controlling Stormwater and Combined Sewer Overflows*. Natural Resources Defense Council. Available from: https://www.nrdc.org/sites/default/files/rooftops.pdf.

Krayenhoff, S., Bass, B. (2003) *The Impact of Green Roofs on the Urban Heat Island: A Toronto case study.* Report to the National Research Council, Institute for Research in Construction, Ottawa, ON.

LCRP (Leeds City Region Partnership) (2010) *Green Infrastructure Strategy for the Leeds City Region*. Leeds City Region Partnership and LDA Design, Leeds.

Lõhmus, M., Balbus, J. (2015) Making green infrastructure healthier infrastructure. *Infection Ecology and Epidemiology* 5, 30082.

LPI (Land Policy Institute) (2012) *Drivers of Economic Performance in Michigan: Natural Features, Green Infrastructure and Social/cultural Amenities*. The Land Policy Institute, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.

McPherson, E., et al. (2006) *Midwest Community Tree Guide: Benefits, Costs, and Strategic Planting*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. Davis, CA.

McPherson, E.G. (2000) Expenditures associated with conflicts between street tree root growth and hardscape in California, United States. *Journal of Arboriculture* 26(6), 289-297.

McPherson, E.G., Simpson, J.R., Xiao, Q., Wu, C. (2011) Million trees Los Angeles canopy cover and benefit assessment. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 99(1), 40-50.

McPherson, G. (2003) A benefit-cost analysis of ten street tree species in Modesto, California, U.S. *Journal of Arboriculture*, 29(1).

McPherson, G., Simpson, J., Peper, P., Gardner, S., Vargas, K., Xiau, Q. (2007) Northeast Community Tree Guide: Benefits, costs and strategic planting. Available from: http://www.itreetools.org/streets/resources/Streets_CTG/PSW_GTR202_Northeast_CTG.pdf.

Media D., Monfils, E., Baccala. (2011) Quantifying the benefits of green infrastructure for floodplain management. *Proceedings of the EWRI World Environmental and Water Resources Congress*. Palm Springs, California.

Michael, H., Boyle K., Bouchard. R. (1996) *Water Quality Affects Property Prices: A Case Study of Selected Maine Lakes*. Maine Agricultural and Forest Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Report 398.

Michigan State University (2008) *Comprehensive Study on Economic Valuation, Economic Impact Assessment and State Conservation Funding of Green Infrastructure Assets in Michigan*. Land Policy Institute, Michigan State University.

Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District (MMSD). (2007) *Stormwater Runoff Reduction Program: Final Report.* Milwaukee, WI.

Molla, M.B. (2015) The value of urban green infrastructure and its environmental response in urban ecosystem: A literature review. *International Journal of Environmental Sciences* 4(2).

Monsma, D. (2012) *Nature as Foundation of Economy: Investing in Natural Infrastructure for Conservation Supporting Human Development. A Periodic Report of the Aspen Institute*

Energy and Environment Program's Dialogue Series on Conservation in the 21st Century. The Aspen Institute.

Moore, G. (2008) Urban Trees: worth more than they cost. *Australian Arbor Age* 14(4).

Morris, J., Camino, M. (2010) *Economic Assessment of Freshwater, Wetland and Floodplain Ecosystem Services*. Report to the Economics Team of the UK National Ecosystem Assessment, Cranfield University. UK National Ecosystem Assessment, Cambridge.

Mpofu, T.P.Z. (2013) Environmental Challenges of Urbanization: A case study for open green space management research. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Management* 2(4).

National Association of Realtors (2001) *NAR Survey Shows Public Support for Open Space Depends on Use and Cost*. Press release, April 25, 2001, Available from: http://www.realtor.org/SmartGrowth2.nsf/Pages/mngrtpresssurvey?OpenDocument.

National Park Service (1995) *Economic Impacts of Protecting Rivers, Trails, and Greenway Corridors*. 4th edition. National Park Service, Washington, DC, p 14. Available from: http://www.nps.gov/pwro/rtca/econ_all.pdf.

Naumann, S., McKenna D., Kaphengst, T., Pieterse, M., Rayment, M. (2011) *Design, implementation and cost elements of Green Infrastructure projects*. Final report to the European Commission, DG Environment, Ecologic Institute and GHK Consulting. Available from http://ec.europa.eu/environment/enveco/biodiversity/pdf/GI_DICE_FinalReport.pdf.

New York City Department of Parks and Recreation (2011) *Trees Count!* Available from: http://www.nycgovparks.org/trees/tree-census/2005-2006/benefits.

Novotny, V., Ahern, J., Brown, P. (2010) *Water Centric Sustainable Communities: Planning, Retrofitting and Building the Next Urban Environment*. John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, NJ.

Nowak, D.J. (2002) *The Effects of Urban Trees on Air Quality*. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Washington, DC. Available from: http://www.fs.fed.us/ne/syracuse/gif/trees.pdf.

Nowak, D.J., Crane, D.E., Dwyer, J.F. (2002) Compensatory value of urban trees in the United States. *Journal of Arboriculture* 28(4), 194-199.

Nowak, D.J., Crane, D.E., Stevens, J.C. (2006) Air pollution removal by urban trees and shrubs in the United States. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening* 4, 115-123.

Nowak, D.J., Hirabayashi, S., Bodine, A., Greenfield, E. (2014) Tree and forest effects on air quality and human health in the United States. *Environmental Pollution* 193, 119-129.

NYC (New York City) (2010) *NYC Green Infrastructure Plan: a Sustainable Strategy for Clean Waterways*. NYC, New York, NY.

Olek, J., et al. (2003) *Development of Quiet and Durable Porous Portland Cement Concrete Paving Materials*. Purdue University Report No. SQDH 200-5. West Lafayette, IN.

Opperman, J.J., Galloway, G.E., Fargione, J., Mount, J.F., Richter B.D., Secchi, S. (2009) Sustainable floodplains through large-scale reconnection to rivers. *Science* 326, 1487-1488.

Opperman, J.J., Luster, R.A., McKenney, B.A., Roberts, M.D., Meadows, A.W. (2010) Ecologically functional floodplains: connectivity, flow regime, and scale. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 46, 211-226.

Pandit, R., Polyakov, M., Tapsuwan, S., Moran, T. (2013) The effect of street trees on property value in Perth, Western Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 110, 134-142.

Pearson, L., Heyenga, S., Wang, X., Whitten, S. (2007) *Environmental Asset Management Plan Feasibility Study–Brisbane City Council*. CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, Brisbane.

Peiser, R.B., Schwann, G.M. (1993) The private value of public open space within subdivisions. *Journal of Architectural and Planning Research* 10, 91-104.

Peper, P., McPherson, E., Simpson, J. (2007) *New York City, New York: Municipal Forest Resource Analysis*. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station and Center for Urban Forest Research. Available from: http://www.urbanforestrysouth.org/resources/library/new-york-citynew-york-municipal-forest-resource-analysis

Pincetl, S., Wolch, J., Wilson, J., Longcore, T. (2003) *Toward a Sustainable Los Angeles: A 'Nature's Services' Approach*. University of Southern California, Center for Sustainable Cities. Available from: http://www.usc.edu/dept/geography/ESPE/documents/report_haynes.pdf.

Podolsky, L., MacDonald, E. (2008) *Green Cities, Great Lakes: Using Green Infrastructure to Reduce Combined Sewer Overflows*. Ecojustice, Toronto, OT.

Poor, P., Pessagno, K., Paul, R. (2007) Exploring the hedonic value of ambient water quality: A local watershed-based study. *Ecological Economics* 60, 797-806.

RICS (Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors) (2011) *Green Infrastructure in Urban Environments Information Paper*. Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors, London.

Ruijgrok, E.C.M. (2006) *Kentallen Waadering Natuur, Water, Bodem En Lanschap*. Hulpmiddel Bij Mkba's. Witteven en Bos, Rotterdam.

Russi, D., ten Brink, P., Farmer, A., Badura, T., Coates, D., Förster, J., Kumar, R., Davidson, N. (2013) *The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity for Water and Wetlands*. IEEP, London and Brussels; Ramsar Secretariat, Gland, Switzerland.

Schäffler, A., Swilling, M. (2013) Valuing green infrastructure in an urban environment under pressure — The Johannesburg case'. *Ecological Economics* 86, 246-257.

Schmidt, R., Batker, D. (2012) *Nature's Value in the McKenzie Watershed: A Rapid Ecosystem Service Valuation*. Earth Economics.

Schroeder, H.W. (1982) Preferred features of urban parks and forests. *Journal of Arboriculture* 8, 317-22.

Schroeder, T.D. (1981) *Local parks and recreation services and property values: a review and bibliography*. Vance Bibliographies, Monticello, Ill.

Schure, J., Ingram, V., Marien, J.-N., Nasi, R., Dubiez, E. (2011) *Woodfuel for urban centres in the Democratic Republic of Congo*. Brief No. 7. Center for International Forestry Research, Bogor, Indonesia.

Sherer, P. (2006) *The Benefits of Parks: Why America Needs More City Parks and Open Space*. The Trust for Public Land, San Francisco.

Soares, A.L., Rego, F.C., McPherson, E.G., et al. (2011) Benefits and costs of street trees in Lisbon, Portugal. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening* 10, 69-78.

Stenning, E. (2008) *An Assessment of the Seattle Green Factor: Increasing and Improving the Quality of Urban Green Infrastructure*. Unpublished thesis for Master of Urban Planning, University of Washington, Washington, DC.

Stratus Consulting Inc. (2009) *A Triple Bottom Line Assessment of Traditional and Green Infrastructure Options for Controlling CSO Events in Philadelphia's Watersheds: Final Report*. Prepared for the Office of Watersheds, City of Philadelphia Water Department, Philadelphia, PA. Boulder, CO.

Tajima, K. (2003) New estimates of the demand for urban green space: implications for valuing the environmental benefits of Boston's big dig project. *Journal of Urban Affairs* 25, 641-55.

TEEB (2009). *The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity for National and International Policy Makers*.

Texas Water Development Board (2005) *The Texas Manual on Rainwater Harvesting*. Third edition. Austin, TX. Available from: http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/publications/reports/RainwaterHarvestingManual_3rdedition.pdf . (Accessed 5th October 2010).

Tranel, M. (2003) *The Whitmire Study*. Unpublished draft report, Gateway Greening, p 6. Available here: http://www.stlouis.missouri.org/gatewaygreening/WhitmireStudy.htm.

Troy, A., Grove, J. (2008) Property values, parks, and crime: A hedonic analysis in Baltimore, MD. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 87, 233-45.

Urban Design Forum (2013) *Streets as Open Space*. Available from: http://udf.org.au/udf-quarterly/udfq-104-december-2013/article/streets-as-open-space/.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) (2004) *Protecting Water Resources with Smart Growth*. USEPA, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) (2007) *Reducing Stormwater Costs through Low Impact Development (LID) Strategies and Practices*. USPEA, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) (2010) *Green Infrastructure Case Studies: Municipal Policies for Managing Stormwater with Green Infrastructure*. USEPA, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency), Low-Impact Development Center. (2000) *Low Impact Development (LID): A Literature Review.* Washington, DC.

Vandermeulen, V., Verspecht, A., Vermeire, B., et al. (2011) The use of economic valuation to create public support for green infrastructure investments in urban areas. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 103, 198-206.

Wachter, S. (2004) *The Determinants of Neighborhood Transformations in Philadelphia – Identification and Analysis: the New Kensington Pilot Study*. The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania.

Wachter, S., Wong, G. (2008) What is a tree worth? Green-city strategies, signaling and housing prices. *Real Estate Economics* 36(2), 213-239.

Walker, B., Salt, D. (2006) *Resilience Thinking: Sustaining Ecosystems and People in a Changing World*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Ward et al. (2008) *The Effect of Low-Impact-Development on Property Values*. WEF Publication.

Weber, T. (2007) *Ecosystem services in Cecil County's Green Infrastructure*. *Technical Report for the Cecil County Green Infrastructure Plan*. The Conservation Fund, Maryland.

Weigher, J., Zerbst, R. (1973) The externalities of neighborhood parks: an empirical investigation. *Land Economics* 99-105.

Wolf, K.L. (1998) *Trees in business districts: positive effects on consumer behavior!* Fact Sheet #5. University of Washington, College of Forest Resources, Center for Urban Horticulture, Seattle. Available from: http://www.cfr.washington.edu/research.envmind/CityBiz/Biz3Ps-FS5.pdf. (Accessed 9th December 2009).

Wolf, K.L. (2003) Public response to the urban forest in inner-city business districts. *Journal of Arboriculture* 29(3), 117-126.

Wolf, K.L. (2004) Trees and business district preferences: a case study of Athens, Georgia US. *Journal of Arboriculture* 30(6), 336-346.

Wong, G., Stewart, O. (2008) *SEA Street Precedent Design Study*. Washington State University. Available from: http://courses.washington.edu/gehlstud/Precedent%20Studies/SEA_Street.pdf. (Accessed 18th August 2010).

Planning and maintenance

Ahern, J. (1995) Greenways as a planning strategy. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 33, 131-155.

Ahern, J. (2007) Green infrastructure for cities: the spatial dimension. In Novotny, V., Brown, P. (eds.) *Cities for the Future: Towards Integrated Sustainable Water and Landscape Management*. IWA Publishing, London.

Allen, W.L. (2012) Advancing green infrastructure at all scales: from landscape to site. *Environmental Practice* 14, 17-25.

Amati, M., Taylor, L. (2010) From green belts to green infrastructure. *Planning Practice and Research* 25, 143-155.

Anderson, L., Heyne, L. (2000) A statewide needs assessment using focus groups: perceived challenges and goals in providing inclusive recreation services in rural communities. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration* 18, 17-37.

Andrés-Orive, L., Dios-Lema, R. (2012) Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain: from greenbelt to regional green infrastructure. In Beatley, T. (ed.) *Green Cities of Europe: Global Lessons on Green Urbanism*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Austin, G. (2014) *Green Infrastructure for Landscape Planning: Integrating Human and Natural Systems*. Routledge, London.

Bangs Jr., H.P., Mahler, S. (1970) Users of local parks. *Journal of the American Planning Association* 35, 330-4.

Barnhill, K. Smardon, R. (2012) Gaining ground: green infrastructure attitudes and perceptions from stakeholders in Syracuse, New York. *Environmental Practice* 14, 6-16.

Beatley, T. (2010) *Biophilic Cities: Integrating Nature Into Urban Design and Planning*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Benedict, M., McMahon, E. (2002) Green infrastructure: smart conservation for the 21st century. *Renewable Resources Journal* 20, 12-17.

Berke, P.R., Song, Y., Stevens, M. (2009) Integrating hazard mitigation into new urban and conventional developments. *Journal of Planning Education and Research* 28, 441-455.

Bishop, I.D. (2011) Landscape planning is not a game: should it be? *Landscape and Urban Planning* 100, 390-392.

Boone, C.G., Buckley, G.L., Grove, J.M., Sister, C. (2009) Parks and people: an environmental justice inquiry in Baltimore, Maryland. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 99, 767-87.

Bradley, G.A. (ed.) (1984) Land use and forest resources in a changing environment: the urban/forest interface. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA, 222 p.

Brandt, J., Vejre, H., Mander, Ü. (2003) *Multifunctional Landscapes: Multifunctional Theory, Values and History*. WIT, Southampton.

Brunner, J., Cozens, P. (2012) Where have all the trees gone? Urban consolidation and the demise of urban vegetation: A case study from Western Australia. *Planning Practice & Research*, DOI:10.1080/02697459.2012.733525.

Buechner, R.D. (1971) *National Park, Recreation and Open Space Standards*. National Recreation and Park Asociation, Washington, DC.

Buttram, J. (1990) Focus groups: a starting point for needs assessment. *American Journal of Evaluation* 11, 207.

CABE (Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment) (2009) *Grey to Green: How We Shift Funding and Skills to Green our Cities*. CABE, London.

Cameron, R.W.F., Blanuša, T., Taylor, J.E., et al. (2012) The domestic garden – its contribution to urban green infrastructure. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 11, 129-137.

Casperson, O.H., Olafsson, A.S. (2010) Recreational mapping and planning for enlargement of the green infrastructure in Greater Copenhagen. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 9, 101-112.

CGIF (Cambridgeshire Green Infrastructure Forum) (2011) *Cambridgeshire Green Infrastructure Strategy*. Cambridgeshire Green Infrastructure Forum and LDA Design Consulting LLP, Peterborough.

Chen, R.J.C., Bloomfield, P., Fu, J.S. (2003) An evaluation of alternative forecasting methods to recreation visitation. *Journal of Leisure Research* 35, 441-55.

Cicchetti, C.J., Smith, V.K., Knetsch, J.L., Patton, R.A. (1972) Recreation benefit estimation and forecasting: implications of the identification problem. *Water Resources Research* 8, 840-50.

City of Cockburn (2013) *Narrow lots and narrow verges. A guide to composing streetscapes*. Available from: http://www.cockburn.wa.gov.au/documents/CouncilServices/EngineeringServices/guidelines/Narrow-verges-narrow-lots-a%20guide–to-composing-streetscapes.pdf.

City of Gosnells (undated) *Discussion Paper – Street Tree Constraints in the Road Reserve*. Available from: http://www.gosnells.wa.gov.au/files/b20fcab8-bd95-4221-a734-9f640116699d/Biodiversity_Conservation_Management_Plan_2010.pdf.

City of Melville (2013) *Street Tree Policy*. Available from www.melvillecity.com.au/.../3441_CP-029_Street%20_Tree_Policy.pdf.

City of Wanneroo (2005) *Street Tree Master Plan*. Available from: www.wanneroo.wa.gov.au/files/a1cbe71f.../street_tree_master_plan.pdf.

Coen, S.E., Ross, N.A. (2006) Exploring the material basis for health: characteristics of parks in Montreal neighborhoods with contrasting health outcomes. *Health and Place* 12, 361-71.

Comhar (2010) *Creating Green Infrastructure for Ireland: Enhancing Natural Capital For Human Well Being*. Comhar SDC, Dublin.

Cordell, H., Bergstrom, J. (1991) A methodology for assessing national outdoor recreation demand and supply trends. *Leisure Sciences* 13, 1-20.

Crompton, J.L. (2000) *The Impact of Parks and Open Space on Property Values and the Property Tax Base*. National Recreation and Park Association, Ashburn, VA.

Cummings, L.E., Busser, J.A. (1994) Forecasting in recreation and park management: need, substance, and reasonableness. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration* 12, 35-50.

Davies, C., Macfarlane, R., Roe, M.H. (2006) *Green Infrastructure Planning Guide*. Final Report and GI Planning. University of Northumbria, North East Community Forests, University of Newcastle, Countryside Agency, English Nature, Forestry Commission, Groundwork Trusts, Newcastle.

Department of Sustainability and Environment Victoria (2011) *Urban Forestry Background Issues Paper.*

Dredge, D., Moore, S. (1992) A methodology for the integration of tourism in town planning. *Journal of Tourism Studies* 3, 8-21.

Dunn, A.D. (2010) *Siting Green Infrastructure: Legal and Policy Solutions to Alleviate Urban Poverty and Promote Healthy Communities*. Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review 37, Article 3.

Dwyer, J.F., McPherson, E.G., Schroeder, H.W., Rowntree, R.A. (1992) Assessing the benefits and costs of the urban forest. *Journal of Arboriculture* 18(5), 227-234.

Dwyer, J.F., Nowak, D.J., Noble, M.H., Sisinni, S. (2000) Connecting people with ecosystems in the 21st century: an assessment of our nation's urban forests. PNW-GTR-490. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR, 483 p.

EC (European Commission) (2012) The Multifunctionality of Green Infrastructure. EC, Brussels.

Eisenman, T.S. (2013) Frederick Law Olmsted, green infrastructure, and the evolving city. *Journal of Planning History* 12, 287-311.

Ellis, J.B. (2012) Sustainable surface water management and green infrastructure in UK urban catchment planning. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management* 56, 24-41.

Elmendorf, W.F., Cotrone, V.J., Mullen, J.T. (2003) Trends in urban forestry practices, programs, and sustainability: contrasting a Pennsylvania, U.S. study. *Journal of Arboriculture* 29(4), 237-248.

Erickson, D. (2006) *Metrogreen: Connecting Open Space in North American Cities*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Fábos, J.G. (2004) Greenway planning in the United States: its origins and recent case studies. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 68, 321-342.

Fesenmaier, D.R., Lieber, S.R. (1985) Spatial structure and behavior response in outdoor recreation participaton. *Geografiska Annaler Series B: Human Geography* 67, 131-8.

Flink, C.A., Searns, R.M., Schwarz, L.L.B. (1993) *Greenways: a Guide to Planning, Design, and Development*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Floyd, M.F. (2001) Managing parks in a multicultural society: Searching for common ground. *Managing Recreation Use* 18, 41-51.

Forman, R.T.T. (2008) *Urban Regions: Ecology and Planning Beyond the City*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Forman, R.T.T., Godron, M. (1986) *Landscape Ecology*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

Foster, J., Foster, H., Lowe, A., Winkelman, S. (2011) *The Value of Green Infrastructure for Urban Climate Adaptation*. The Center for Clean Air Policy.Available from: http://www.ccap.org/docs/resources/989/Green_Infrastructure_FINAL.pdf.

Fryd, O., Pauleit, S., Bühler, O. (2011) The role of urban green space and trees in relation to climate change. *CAB Reviews: Perspectives in Agriculture, Veterinary Science. Nutrition and Natural Resources* 6.

Giles-Corti, B., Broomhall, M.H., Knuiman, M., Collins, C., Douglas, K., Ng, K., Lange, A., Donovan, R.J. (2005) Increasing walking: How important is distance to attractiveness and size of public open space? *American Journal of Preventative Medicine* 28, 169-76.

Gill, S., Handley, J., Ennos, R., et al. (2009) Planning for green infrastructure: adapting to climate change. In Davoudi, S. (ed.) *Planning for Climate Change: STRATEGIES for Mitigation and Adaptation for Spatial Planners*. Earthscan, London.

Gill, S.E., Handley, J.F., Ennos, A.R., Pauleit, S. (2007) Adapting cities for climate change: the role of the green infrastructure. *Built Environment* 33, 115-133.

Glover, P., Prideaux, B. (2008) Using population projections to identify aspects of future tourism demand. *Advances in Hospitality and Leisure* 4, 185-209.

Gobster, P.H., Dickhut, K.E. (1995) Exploring interspace: open space opportunities in dense urban areas. In Kollin, C., Barratt, M. (eds.) *Inside Urban Ecosystems: Proceedings of the 7th National Urban Forestry Conference*. American Forests, New York, pp 70-3.

Gobster, P.H., Westphal, L.M. (2004) The human dimensions of urban greenways: planning for recreation and related experiences. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 68, 147-165.

Gold Coast City Council (2006) P*lanning scheme policies: policy 16 Recreation facilities network developer contributions*. Environment and Transport Planning, Gold Coast City Council, Gold Coast.

Gold, S. (1977) Neighborhood parks: the non-use phenomenon. *Evaluation Review* 1, 319-28.

Gómez-Baggethun, E., Barton, D.N. (2013) Classifying and valuing ecosystem services for urban planning. *Ecological Economics* 86, 235-245.

Grant, G. (2012) *Ecosystem Services Come To Town: Greening Cities by Working with Nature*. John Wiley and Sons Ltd, Chichester.

Green, O.O., Garmestani, A.S., Van Rijswick, H.F.M.W., et al. (2013) EU water governance: striking the right balance between regulatory flexibility and enforcement? *Ecology and Society* 18, 10.

Grose, M. (2009) Changing relationships in public open space and private open space in suburbs in south-western Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 92, 53-63.

Grose, M.J. (2007) Perth's Stephenson-Hepburn Plan of 1955. *Australian Planner* 44, 20-1.

Haley, A.J. (1988) Municipal recreation and park standards in the United States: central cities and suburbs, 1975-1980. *Leisure Sciences* 7, 175-88.

Hall, T. (2010) *The Life and Death of the Australian Backyard*. CSIRO Publishing

Hamilton, K., Selman, P. (2005) The 'landscape scale' in planning: recent experience of bio-geographic planning units in Britain. *Landscape Research* 30, 549-558.

Hammer, R.B., Stewart, S.I., Winkler, R.L., Radeloff, V.C., Voss, P.R. (2004) Characterizing dynamic spatial and temporal residential density patterns from 1940 to 1990 across the north central United States. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 69, 183-199.

Hanink, D.M., White, K. (1999) Distance effects in the demand for wildland recreation services: the case of national parks in the United States. *Environment and Planning* A 31, 477-92.

Harnik, P. (2000) *Inside City parks*. The Urban Land Institute, Washington, DC.

Harnik, P. (2009) Shoehorn parks. *Landscape Architecture Magazine* May, 42.

Harnik, P., Simms, J. (2004) Parks: how far is too far? *Planning Magazine* 70, 8-11.

Hellmund, P.C., Smith, D.S. (2006) *Designing Greenways: Sustainable Landscapes for Nature and People.* Island Press, Washington, DC.

Hendon, W.S. (1974) Park service areas and residential property values. *American Journal of Economics and Sociology* 33, 175-83.

Hindley, J. (2007) A park for the 21st century. Observations on the transformation of mile end park. *Capitalism Nature Socialism* 18, 104-24.

Horwood, K. (2011) Green infrastructure: reconciling urban green space and regional economic development: lessons learnt from experience in England's north-west region. *Local Environment* 16, 963-975.

Hostetler, M., Allen, W., Meurk, C. (2011) Conserving urban biodiversity? Creating green infrastructure is only the first step. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 100, 369-371.

Jaakkola, M. (2012) Helsinki, Finland: greenness and urban form. In Beatley, T. (ed.) *Green Cities of Europe: Global Lessons on Green Urbanism*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Jim, C. (1989) Changing patterns of country-park recreation in Hong Kong. *The Geographical Journal* 155, 167-78.

Jongman, R.H.G., Pungetti, G. (eds.) (2004) *Ecological Networks and Greenways; Conception, Design, Implementation*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Kambites, C., Owen, S. (2006) Renewed prospects for green infrastructure in the UK. *Planning Practice and Research* 21, 483-496.

Karhu, J. (2011) Green Infrastructure Implementation. *Proceedings of the European Commission Conference*, 19th November 2010. European Commission, Brussels.

Kazmierczak, A., Carter, J., Cavan, G., et al. (2010) Green Infrastructure – Contribution to Adaptation to Climate Change in Greater Manchester. *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference of Urban Biodiversity and Design*. URBIO 2010, Nagoya.

Kilbane, S. (2013) Green infrastructure: planning a national green network for Australia. *Journal of Landscape Architecture* 8, 64-73.

Kruuse, A. (2011) The green space factor and green points. *Town and Country Planning* 80, 287-290.

La Rosa, D., Privitera, R. (2013) Characterization of non-urbanized areas for land-use planning of agricultural and green infrastructure in urban contexts. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 109, 94-106.

Landcom Projects (2008) *Street Tree Design Guidelines.* Available from: http://www.landcom.com.au/downloads/uploaded/2008_Street_Tree_Design_Guidelines_50b9_2965.pdf.

Landscape Institute (2013) *Green Infrastructure: an Integrated Approach to Land Use – Landscape Institute Position Statement*. Landscape Institute, London.

Lavery, P. (1975) The demand for recreation: a review of studies. *The Town Planning Review* 46, 185-200.

Leitao, A.B., Miller, J., Ahern, J., et al. (2006) *Measuring Landscapes: A Planner's Handbook.* Island Press Washington, DC.

Lennon, M. (2014) Green infrastructure and planning policy: a critical assessment. *Local Environment* 20, 957-980.

Lennon, M., Scott, M. (2014) Delivering ecosystems services via spatial planning: reviewing the possibilities and implications of a green infrastructure approach. *Town Planning Review* 85, 563-587.

Lerner, J., Allen, W.L. (2012) Landscape-scale green infrastructure investments as a climate adaptation strategy: a case example for the midwest United States. *Environmental Practice* 14, 45-56.

Lindsey, G., Maraj, M., Kuan, S. (2001) Access, equity, and urban greenways: an exploratory investigation. *The Professional Geographer* 53, 332-346.

Llausàs, A., Roe, M. (2012) Green infrastructure planning: cross-national analysis between the North East of England (UK) and Catalonia (Spain). *European Planning Studies* 20, 641-663.

Loukaitou-Sideris, A. (1995) Urban form and social context: Cultural differentiation in the uses of urban parks. *Journal of Planning Education and Research* 14, 89-102.

Loukaitou-Sideris, A., Stieglitz, O. (2002) Children in Los Angeles' parks: A study of equity, quality and children's satisfaction with neighborhood parks. *Town Planning Review* 73, 467-88.

Lucius, I., Dan, R., Caratas, D. (2011) *Green Infrastructure – Sustainable Investments for the Benefit of Both People and Nature*. Surf Nature and Giurgiu County Council, Giurgiu, Romania.

Lucy, W. (1981) Equity and planning for local services. *Journal of the American Planning Association* 47, 447-57.

Maat, K., de Vries, P. (2006) The influence of the residential environment on greenspace travel: testing the compensation hypothesis. *Environment and Planning A* 38, 2111-27.

Macintyre, S., Macdonald, L., Ellaway, A. (2008) Lack of agreement between measured and self-reported distance from public green parks in Glasgow, Scotland. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity* 5, [online].

Madureira, H., Andresen, T., Monteiro, A. (2011) Green structure and planning evolution in Porto. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 10, 141-149.

Maruani, T., Amit-Cohen, I. (2007) Open space planning models: a review of approaches and methods. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 81, 1-13.

Mayer, A.L., Shuster, W.D., Beaulieu, J.J., et al. (2012) Building green infrastructure via citizen participation: a six-year study in the Shepherd Creek (Ohio). *Environmental Practice* 14, 57-67.

McDonald, L., Allen, W., Benedict, M., et al. (2005) Green infrastructure plan evaluation frameworks. *Journal of Conservation Planning* 1, 12-43.

Medearis, D., Daesking, W. (2012) Freiburg, Germany: Germany's eco-capital In Beatley, T. (ed.) *Green Cities of Europe: Global Lessons on Green Urbanism*. Island Press, Washington, DC.

Mehmood, S.R., Zhang, D. (2001) Forest parcelization in the United States: a study of contributing factors. *Journal of Forestry* 99(4), 30-34.

Mell, I.C. (2013) Can you tell a green field from a cold steel rail? Examining the "green" of green infrastructure development. *Local Environment* 18, 152-166.

Merz, B., Hall, J., Disse, M., et al. (2010) Fluvial flood risk management in a changing world. *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences* 10, 509-527.

Mitra, A. (1994) Use of focus groups in the design of recreation needs assessment questionnaires. *Evaluation and Program Planning* 17, 133-40.

Moir, J. (1995) Regional parks in Perth, Western Australia. *Australian Planner* 32, 88-95.

Nicholls, S. (2001) Measuring the accessibility and equity of public parks: A case study using GIS. *Managing Leisure* 6, 201-19.

Nicklin, M.W. (2009) *Sunbathing on the Seine: The 8th annual Paris-Plages draws a crowd*. Luxury Travel Advisor, Questex Media Group Inc. Available from: http://www.luxuryta.com/france/sunbathing-seine-8th-annual-paris-plages-drawscrowd-1195. (Accessed 27th August 2009).

Niemelä, J., Breuste, J.H., Guntenspergen, G., et al. (2011) *Urban Ecology: Patterns, Processes, and Applications*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Novotny, V., Ahern, J., Brown, P. (2010) *Water Centric Sustainable Communities: Planning, Retrofitting and Building the Next Urban Environment*. John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, NJ.

Nowak, D.J., Walton, J.T. (2005) Projected urban growth and its estimated impact on the U.S. forest resource (2000–2050). *Journal of Forestry* 103(8), 383-389.

NWCCP (Northwest Climate Change Partnership) (2011) *Green Infrastructure to Combat Climate Change: a Framework for Action in Cheshire, Cumbria, Greater Manchester, Lancashire, and Merseyside*. NWCCP, Salford.

O'Neill, E. (2013) Neighbourhood design considerations in flood risk management. *Planning Theory and Practice* 14, 129-134.

O'Neill, E., Scott, M. (2011) Adapting to climate change – an EU policy agenda. *Planning Theory & Practice* 12, 311-316.

Opdam, P., Steingröver, E., Rooij, S.V. (2006) Ecological networks: a spatial concept for multi-actor planning of sustainable landscapes. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 75, 322-332.

Pankhurst, H.J. (2012) *Green Infrastructure: Mainstreaming the Concept. Understanding and Applying the Principles of Green Infrastructure in South Worcestershire*. Natural England Commissioned Reports, Number 079. Natural England, Sheffield.

Plieninger, T., Bieling, C. (2012) *Resilience and the Cultural Landscape: Understanding and Managing Change in Human-shaped Environments*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Primdahl, J., Vejre, H., Busck, A., et al. (2009) Planning and development of the fringe landscapes: on the outer side of the Copenhagen 'fingers'. In van der Valk, A., van Dijk, T. (eds.) *Regional Planning for Open Space*. Taylor and Francis, Abingdon, Oxfordshire.

Queensland Government (2003) *Open Space for Sport and Recreation: Planning Principles and Implementation Notes for Local Government*. Department of Sport and Recreation, Queensland Government, Brisbane.

Raffaelli, D.G., Frid, C. (2010) The evolution of ecosystems ecology. In Raffaelli, D.G., Frid, C. (eds.) *Ecosystem Ecology: a New Synthesis*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Randolph, B. (2006) Delivering the compact city in Australia: current trends and future implications. *Urban Policy and Research* 24, 473-90.

Riitters, K.H., Wickham, J.D., O'Neill, R.V., Jones, K.B., Smith, E.R., Wade, T.G., Smith, J.H. (2002) Fragmentation of continental United States forests. *Ecosystems* 5, 815-822.

Roe, M., Mell, I. (2013) Negotiating value and priorities: evaluating the demands of green infrastructure development. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management* 56, 650-673.

Rosenthal, D.H. (1987) The necessity for substitute prices in recreation demand analyses. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* 69, 828-37.

Rouse, D.C., Bunster-Ossa, I.F. (2013) *Green Infrastructure: a Landscape Approach*. American Planning Association, Washington, DC.

Sandström, U.G. (2008) *Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure in Urban Landscapes: the Importance of Urban Green Spaces*. VDM Verlag, Saarbrücken.

Schäffler, A., Swilling, M. (2013) Valuing green infrastructure in an urban environment under pressure — The Johannesburg case'. *Ecological Economics* 86, 246-257.

Scottish Government (2011) *Green Infrastructure: Design and Placemaking*. Scottish Government, Edinburgh.

Scottish Government (2012) *Making the Most of Communities' Natural Assets: Green Infrastructure*. Scottish Government, Edinburgh.

Searle, G. (2009) The fiscal crisis of the local state, urban consolidation and local open space provision in Sydney. *State of Australian Cities Conference*, Perth, November 24-27th 2009.

Selman, P. (2006) *Planning at the Landscape Scale*. Routledge, London.

Selman, P. (2010) Landscape planning – preservation, conservation and sustainable development. *Town Planning Review* 81, 381-406.

Selman, P. (2012) *Sustainable Landscape Planning: the Reconnection Agenda*. Routledge, Abingdon.

Silva, J.P., Toland, J., Jones, W., et al. (2010) *LIFE: Building up Europe's Green Infrastructure: Addressing Connectivity and Enhancing Ecosystem Functions*. European Union, Luxembourg.

Simons, K., Johnson, G. (2008) *The Road to a Thoughtful Street Tree Master Plan- A Practical Guide to Systematic Planning and Design*. Available from: http://www.myminnesotawoods.umn.edu/wp-content/uploads/2008/12/Street-Tree-Manual.REVISED_20082.pdf.

Sister, C., Wolch, J., Wilson, J. (2009) Got green? addressing environmental justice in park provision. *GeoJournal* doi 10.1007/s10708-009-9303-8.

Sister, C., Wolch, J., Wilson, J., Linder, A., Seymour, M., Byrne, J., Swift, J. (2007) *Park and open space resources in the Green Visions Plan area.* Centre for Sustainable Cities & GIS Research Lab, University of Southern California, Los Angeles.

Smith, S.L.J. (1980) Intervening opportunities and travel to urban recreation centers. *Journal of Leisure Research* 12, 296-308.

Smoyer-Tomic, K.E., Hewko, J.N., Hodgson, M.J. (2004) Spatial accessibility and equity of playgrounds in Edmonton, Canada. *The Canadian Geographer* 48, 287-302.

Stein, S., Alig, R.J., White, E.M., Comas, S.J., Carr, M., Eley, M., Elverum, K., O'Donnell, M., Theobald, D.M., Cordell, K., Haber, J., Beauvais, T.W. (2007) *National forests on the edge: development pressures on America's national forests and grasslands.* Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-728. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR, 26 p.

Stein, S., McRoberts, R.E., Alig, R.J., Nelson, M.D., Theobald, D., Eley, M., Dechter, M., Carr, M. (2005) *Forests on the edge: housing development on America's private forests*. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-636. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR, 16 p.

Stein, S., McRoberts, R.E., Mahal, L.G., Carr, M.A., Alig, R.J., Comas, S.J., Theobald, D.M., Cundiff, A. (2009) *Private forests, public benefi ts: increased housing density and other pressures on private forest contributions*. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-795. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR, 74 p.

Stouffer, S.A. (1940) Intervening opportunities: a theory relating to mobility and distance. *American Scoiological Review* 5, 845-67.

Sylwester, A. (2009) *Green Infrastructure: Supporting Connectivity, Maintaining Sustainability*. European Commission, Brussels.

Talen, E. (1997) The social equity of urban service distribution: An exploration of park access in Pueblo, Colorado, and Macon, Georgia. *Urban Geography* 18, 521-41.

Talen, E. (1998) Visualizing fairness: equity maps for planners. *Journal of the American Planning Association* 64, 22-38.

Talen, E., Anselin, L. (1998) Assessing spatial equity: an evaluation of measures of accessibility to public playgrounds. *Environment and Planning A* 30, 595-613.

Taylor, D.E. (1999) Central Park as a model for social control: Urban parks, social class and leisure behavior in Nineteenth-Century America. *Journal of Leisure Research* 31, 420-77.

TCPA (Town and Country Planning Association) (2007) *The Essential Role of Green Infrastructure*. TCPA, London.

TCPA, WT (Town and Country Planning Association, The Wildlife Trusts) (2012) *Planning for a Healthy Environment – Good Practice Guidance for Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity.* TCPA and WT, London.

Thomas, K., Littlewood, S. (2010) From green belts to green infrastructure? The evolution of a new concept in the emerging soft governance of spatial strategies. *Planning Practice and Research* 25, 203-222.

Train, K.E. (1998) Recreation demand models with taste differences over people. *Land Economics* 74, 230-9.

Veal, A.J. (2003) Forecasting. In Jenkins, J.M., Pigram, J.J. (eds.) *Encyclopedia of Leisure and Outdoor Recreation*. Routledge, London, pp 184-5.

Veal, A.J. (2008) *Open space planning standards in Australia: in search of origins.* School of Leisure, Sport and Tourism, University of Technology, Sydney.

Wallace Roberts and Todd Inc. (2008) *Town of Mammoth Lakes Draft Parks and Recreation Master Plan*. Wallace Roberts and Todd, Inc., San Diego, California.

Walmsley, A. (2006) Greenways: multiplying and diversifying in the 21st century. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 76, 252-290.

Weber, T., Sloan, A., Wolf, J. (2006) Maryland's green infrastructure assessment: development of a comprehensive approach to land conservation. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 77, 94-110.

Western Australian Planning Commission (2009). *Liveable Neighbourhoods- a Western Australian Government Sustainable Cities Initiative*.

Western Australian Planning Commission (2009). *Street Trees and Utility Planning Discussion Paper*. Available from: http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/1123.asp.

White, I. (2008) The absorbent city: urban form and flood risk management. *Urban Design and Planning* 161, 151-161.

Wiens, J.A. (2007) *Foundation Papers in Landscape Ecology*. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.

Wilkinson, C. (2012) Social-ecological resilience: insights and issues for planning theory. *Planning Theory* 11, 148-169.

Wilkinson, C. (2012) Urban resilience: what does it mean in planning practice? *Planning Theory and Practice* 13, 319-324.

Wilkinson, C., Saarne, T., Peterson, G.D., et al. (2013) Strategic spatial planning and the ecosystem services concept – an historical exploration. *Ecology and Society* 18, 37.

Wilkinson, P. (1985) The golden fleece: the search for standards. *Leisure Studies* 4, 189-203.

William, L.A. (2012) Advancing green infrastructure at all scales: from landscape to site. *Environmental Practice* 14, 17-25.

Williams, N.S.G., Rayner, J.P., Raynor, K.J. (2010) Green roofs for a wide brown land: opportunities and barriers for rooftop greening in Australia. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening* 9, 245-251.

Williamson, K.S. (2003) *Growing with Green Infrastructure*. Heritage Conservancy, Doylestown, PA.

Witt, S.F., Witt, C.A. (1995) Forecasting tourism demand: a review of empirical research. *International Journal of Forecasting* 11, 447-75.

Wolch, J., Wilson, J.P., Fehrenbach, J. (2005) Parks and park funding in Los Angeles: An equity-mapping analysis. *Urban Geography* 26, 4-35.

Wright, H. (2011) Understanding green infrastructure: the development of a contested concept in England. *Local Environment* 16, 1003-1019.

Yu, K., Lei, Z., Dihua, L. (2008) Live with water: flood adaptive landscapes in the Yellow River basin of China. *Journal of Landscape Architecture* 3, 6-17.

Zhang, Y., Zhang, D., Schelhas, J. (2005) Small-scale non-industrial private forest ownership in the United States: rationale and implications for forest management. *Silva Fennica* 39(3), 443-454.